FROM THE LIBRARY OF

REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.

BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO

THE LIBRARY OF

PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Division SCA

Section 2191

Thos. Smith

THE

LITURGY

No. 13 -

OF THE

North 12th Street Philad^a -

NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH.

RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDED

To the use of the Societies of the New Church in the United States.

A. D. 1822—66.

LIBRARY OF PRINCETON
OCT 7 1936
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

He that sat upon the throne said, Behold I make all things new. *Apoc.* xxi. 5.

PUBLISHED

FOR THE USE OF THE NEW CHURCH.

By T. S. Manning, Printer,

Philadelphia.

1822—66.

THE

LITURGY, &c.

MORNING SERVICE.

The minister shall begin the worship by repeating the following words, omitting the references, all standing.

THE Lord is in his holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before him. (*Hab.* ii. 20.)

Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and bless his name. For Jehovah is good; his mercy is everlasting; and his truth endureth to all generations. (*Ps.* c. 1 to 5.)

People.—Wherewith shall I come before Jehovah, and bow myself before the high God? Shall I come before him with burnt-offerings, with calves of a year old? Will Jehovah be pleased with thousands of rams, or with ten thousands of rivers of oil? Shall I give my first-born for my transgression, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?

Minister.—He hath shewed thee, O man, what is good: and what doth Jehovah require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God? (*Micah* vi. 6 to 8.)

Then the people and minister may read alternately the following verses of the 84th Psalm.

People.—HOW amiable are thy tabernacles, O LORD OF HOSTS!

Minister.—My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth, for the courts of the LORD; my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.

People.—Yea, the sparrow hath found an house, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young, *even* thine altars, O LORD OF HOSTS, my King, and my God.

Minister.—Blessed *are* they that dwell in thy house: they will be still praising thee. Selah.

People.—For a day in thy courts *is* better than a thousand: I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God, than dwell in the tents of wickedness.

Minister.—For the Lord God *is* a sun and shield; the Lord will give grace and glory; good will he not withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Then may the following be chanted, or read by the people.

GIVE unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people, give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name; bring an offering, and come into his courts. O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: fear before him all the earth. (*Ps.* xcvi. 7, 8, 9.)

Or this.

I WILL bless the Lord at all times: his praise shall continually be in my mouth. O magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together. (*Ps.* xxxiv. 1, 3.)

Then the Minister may repeat one or more of the following passages.

UNTO us a Child is born, unto us a Son is given, and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, the Mighty God, the Everlasting Father, the Prince of peace. (*Isa.* ix. 6.)

It shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God, we have waited for him, and he will save us: this is Jehovah, we have waited for him, we will be glad, and rejoice in his salvation. (*Isa.* xxv. 9.)

To him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord; who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty. (*Apoc.* i. 6, 8.)

I saw in the night visions, and behold, one like the Son of Man came in the clouds of heaven; and there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed. (*Dan.* vii. 13, 14.)

I saw a new heaven and a new earth; for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away. And I saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her Husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven, saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, their God. And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. (*Apoc.* xxi. 1, 2, 3, 5.)

And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia; for the Lord God Omnipotent reigneth. Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him; for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready. Blessed are they, who are called to the marriage-supper of the Lamb. *Apoc.* xix. 6, 7, 9.

The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of Jehovah, make straight in the desert a highway for our God. Behold, the Lord Jehovah will come in strength, and his arm shall rule for him. He shall feed his flock like a shepherd. (*Isa.* xl. 3, 10, 11.)

Thus saith Jehovah the King of Israel, and his Redeemer Jehovah of hosts, I am the first, and I am the last, and besides me there is no god. (*Isa.* xliv. 6.)

Philip saith unto Jesus, Lord, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us. Jesus saith unto

him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me, hath seen the Father. (*John* xiv. 8, 9.)

Thou sawest, and behold, a great image: this image's head was of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass, his legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay. Thou sawest, till that a stone was cut out without hands, which smote the image upon his feet that were of iron and clay, and brake them to pieces. Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshing-floors, and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone, that smote the image, became a great rock, and filled the whole earth. (*Dan.* ii. 31 to 32.)

Thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay; but they shall not cleave one to another. And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people; but it shall break in pieces, and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever. (*Dan.* ii. 43, 44.)

Behold, the days come, saith Jehovah, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth. And this is his name, whereby he shall be called, Jehovah our righteousness. (*Jer.* xxiii. 5, 6.)

The Stone, which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner; this is the Lord's doing, and it is marvellous in our eyes. (*Matt.* xxi. 42.)

Behold, I create new heavens, and a new earth; and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind. But be ye glad, and rejoice for ever in that which I create; for behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy. (*Isa.* lxv. 17, 18.)

Jehovah shall be King over all the earth: in that day Jehovah shall be one, and his name One. (*Zech.* xiv. 9.)

Thy Maker is thine Husband, (Jehovah of hosts is his name;) and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; the God of the whole earth shall he be called. (*Isa.* liv. 5.)

All flesh shall know, that I Jehovah am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob. (*Isa.* xlix. 26.)

Seek ye Jehovah while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near. Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto Jehovah, and he will have mercy upon him, and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon. (*Isa.* lv. 6, 7.)

Then the Minister shall pronounce the following address to the people, all standing.

DEARLY Beloved,

WE are now assembled in the presence of our Lord and Saviour JESUS CHRIST, to acknowledge Him, in his DIVINE HUMANITY, as our FATHER AND OUR GOD, our Creator, Redeemer, and Regenerator; to sanctify his most holy name, by reverencing and adoring him in all his manifestations of love and wisdom; to confess before him our manifold evils, both actual and hereditary; to give thanks unto him for his abundant mercies daily vouchsafed unto us; to pray for the more full reception of divine good and truth according to our several states of necessity, that internally in our hearts, and externally in our lives, we may evermore be enabled to shun all evils as sins against him, and with humble minds ascribe all glory, honour and praise to his great and holy name. Let us therefore under a just sense of our own unworthiness, lift up our hearts to the throne of his divine mercy.

The Minister shall then repeat the following prayers, all kneeling, the people answering at the end of each prayer, Amen.

A general confession and prayer for divine aid.

MOST merciful LORD JESUS, who in thy DIVINE HUMANITY art the ONLY GOD of hea-

ven and earth, the Supreme Ruler of the universe, and before whom the angelic hosts fall prostrate in deep humiliation, permit us thy sinful and unworthy creatures to approach thy heavenly Majesty, to confess our manifold transgressions, and implore thy divine mercy. We acknowledge, O Lord, that we have not obeyed the precepts of thy holy word, but have too much followed the inclinations of our own evil hearts, and estranged ourselves from that celestial life, which consists in love to thee, and charity towards our neighbour. Righteousness, O Lord, belongeth unto thee, but unto us confusion of faces, for we have sinned, and have committed iniquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by departing from thy precepts and thy judgments, and shouldest thou contend with us, we cannot answer thee one of a thousand. Enable us, we beseech thee, to resist and put away the evils and falses, which continually infest us: and grant, O most merciful Father, that the powerful influx of thy divine love and wisdom may so penetrate and pervade our internal and external man, that having our affections purified, and our understandings enlightened, we may henceforth walk in obedience to thy commandments, and by a life of love, wisdom, and use, render glory, honour, and praise to thy holy name for ever. *Amen.*

A prayer for a blessing to attend the reading of the Holy Word.

O MERCIFUL and blessed Lord, who hast been graciously pleased to cause thy holy WORD to be written, as well for the instruction and comfort of men on earth, as for the happiness and improvement of angels in heaven, we pray thee to enlighten our understandings, that we may therein discern the spiritual and celestial things of thy eternal kingdom; and whilst with our outward ears we hear the laws of thy divine order, may we thereby be prepared for conjunction with thee, and consociation with the angels of thy new heaven. *Amen.*

A prayer for the President of the United States, and all others in Authority.

O LORD Jesus Christ, most glorious and omnipotent Father of all, High and Mighty King of kings, and Lord of lords, who from thy throne beholdest all the inhabitants of the earth, we beseech thee to bless and defend the President of these United States, and all others in authority. We pray thee to give to our Legislators wisdom and understanding: endue all Magistrates with the love of equity and truth, that they may execute justice and judgment in thy fear, to the advancement of thy glory, and the happiness, peace, and prosperity of this nation. *Amen.*

A prayer for the whole Human Race.

ALMIGHTY and ever blessed Lord Jesus, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, and from whose bountiful hand all the nations of the earth are daily supplied with good, most humbly we entreat thee to continue and increase those heavenly blessings, which in thy wisdom thou seest most suitable and necessary for them. And while we supplicate for all the families of mankind, we pray thee to extend thy favour and protection to the people of this land, from the highest to the lowest. [**And especially we implore thy mercy in behalf of those, for whom our prayers are at this time desired.*] In all their afflictions, be thou their help and their comfort: and grant that every dispensation of thy Providence, whether it be prosperity or adversity, health or sickness, life or death, as it shall terminate in thy glory, may promote the welfare of their immortal souls. *Amen.*

A prayer for the prosperity of the New Church.

MOST merciful Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who in these latter days hast been graciously pleased to manifest thyself a second time unto the children of men, in the power and glory of thy holy Word, and hast revealed the internal

* [*To be repeated only when any desire the prayers of the Congregation.*]

sense thereof, wherein thou hast thy more immediate residence, and by the light of which, proceeding from thy Divine Humanity, we are enabled to approach thee, as our Father and our God, our Creator, Redeemer, and Regenerator, we pray for the prosperity of thy New Jerusalem, now descending from thee out of heaven. Dissipate, we beseech thee, the thick darkness which prevents thy appearance; open thou the eyes of those, who sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death, that they may see the genuine light of thy holy Word, and thereby be brought to acknowledge thee in thy Glorified Humanity as the Only true God and eternal life. And wheresoever thy New Church doth appear on the face of the earth, may it be so led by the Holy Spirit proceeding from thee that all who embrace its heavenly doctrines, may with one accord maintain the same, in purity of heart, and holiness of life. All these things we ask in thy own name, and for thy mercy's sake. *Amen.*

A general thanksgiving for blessings received.

ALMIGHTY and most holy Lord Jesus, whose tender mercies are over all thy works, and whose compassions fail not towards the whole human race, we give thee most humble and sincere thanks for the various blessings, spiritual and natural, which we daily receive at thy hands. [*And particularly for thy late mercies to those,*

who now desire to offer up with us the tribute of thanksgiving to thy holy name.] We acknowledge with grateful hearts thy unspeakable goodness in creating us with capacities for the reception of love and wisdom, by which we may become images and likenesses of thyself. Most especially we praise thee for the manifestation of thy love in the work of redemption, whereby thou hast subdued the powers of hell, and glorified thy humanity, and thereby rendered salvation for ever possible to mankind. We desire further to celebrate thy name for having in this the day of thy second advent, manifested thyself in the spirit and glory of thy word, by revealing its interior contents, and thereby enabling us more fully to discern its sanctity and divinity. We bless thee for this and every other instance of thy love; and above all, that thou hast been pleased in mercy to lay the foundation of a New Church, which shall acknowledge and worship thee, O blessed Jesus, in thy Divine Humanity, as Creator from eternity, Redeemer in time, and Regenerator for ever more. *Amen.*

The Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, who art in the heavens; hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. *Amen.* (*Matt.* vi. 9 to 13.)

Then all standing up, the Minister and people may read alternately the following verses of the 51st Psalm.

Minister—HAVE mercy upon me, O God, according to thy loving kindness; according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

People—Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

M.—For I acknowledge my transgressions, and my sin is ever before me.

P.—Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done evil in thy sight; that thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, and be clear when thou judgest.

M.—Behold I was shapen in iniquity, and in sin did my mother conceive me.

P.—Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts; and in the hidden part thou shalt make me to know wisdom.

M.—Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean; wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

P.—Make me to hear joy and gladness; that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.

M.—Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out all my iniquities.

P.—Create in me a clean heart, O God, and renew a right spirit within me.

M.—Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

P.—Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me with thy free Spirit.

M.—Then will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

P.—Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O GOD, thou GOD of my salvation; and my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

M.—O LORD open thou my lips, and my mouth shall show forth thy praise.

P.—For thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I give it: thou delightest not in burnt offering.

M.—The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit; a broken and a contrite heart, O GOD, thou wilt not despise.

Or this. Ps. cii.

Minister.—Hear my prayer, O Lord, and let my cry come unto thee.

People.—Hide not thy face from me in the day when I am in trouble; incline thine ear unto me: in the day when I call, answer me speedily.

M.—For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

P.—My heart is smitten, and withered like grass; so that I forget to eat my bread.

M.—By reason of the voice of my groaning my bones cleave to my skin.

P.—I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.

M.—I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house-top.

P.—Mine enemies reproach me all the day;

and they that are mad against me are sworn against me.

M.—For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping.

P.—Because of thine indignation and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.

M.—My days are like a shadow that declineth: and I am withered like grass.

P.—But thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever; and thy remembrance unto all generations.

M.—Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Zion: for the time to favour her, yea, the set time, is come.

P.—For thy servants take pleasure in her stones, and favour the dust thereof.

M.—So the heathen shall fear the name of the Lord, and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

P.—When the Lord shall build up Zion, he shall appear in his glory.

M.—He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their prayer.

P.—This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall be created shall praise the Lord.

M.—For he hath looked down from the height of his sanctuary; from heaven did the Lord behold the earth:

P.—To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose those that are appointed to death;

M.—To declare the name of the Lord in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem.

P.—When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms to serve the Lord.

M.—He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

P.—I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years are throughout all generations.

M.—Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

P.—They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

M.—But thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end.

P.—The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be established before thee.

Or this. Ps. cxxxix.

Minister.—O Lord, thou hast searched me, and known me.

People.—Thou knowest my down-sitting and mine up-rising, thou understandest my thought afar off.

M.—Thou compassest my path and my lying down, and art acquainted with all my ways.

P.—For there is not a word in my tongue, but lo, O Lord, thou knowest it altogether.

M.—Thou hast beset me behind and before, and laid thine hand upon me.

P.—Such knowledge is too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot attain unto it.

M.—Whither shall I go from thy spirit? or whither shall I flee from thy presence?

P.—If I ascend up into heaven, thou art there: if I make my bed in hell, behold thou art there.

M.—If I take the wings of the morning, and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea;

P.—Even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

M.—If I say, Surely thy darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be light about me.

P.—Yea, the darkness hideth not from thee; but the night shineth as the day: the darkness and the light are both alike to thee.

M.—For thou hast possessed my reins; thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

P.—I will praise thee; for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvellous are thy works; and that my soul knoweth right well.

M.—My substance was not hid from thee, when I was made in secret and curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.

P.—Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being unperfect; and in thy book all my members were written, which in continuance were fashioned, when as yet there was none of them.

M.—Search me, O God, and know my heart; try me, and know my thoughts:

P.—And see if there be any wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

The people being seated, a chapter or part of a chapter from the Old Testament is to be read.

Note. *Before every lesson, the Minister shall say* here beginneth such a chapter, *or* verse of such a chapter of such a book: *and after every lesson*, here endeth the first *or* second lesson.

The Minister shall then invite the congregation to sing in the following words.

O COME, let us sing unto Jehovah; let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our salvation. Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving, and make a joyful noise unto him with psalms. For Jehovah is a great God, and a great King above all gods. (*Ps.* xcv. 1, 2, 3.)

Then shall be sung one of the following chants, the people standing: where it is not convenient to chant, a hymn may be sung, the people standing.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me, praise his holy name. Praise the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits: who forgiveth all thy sin, and healeth all thine infirmities: who saveth thy life from destruction, and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindness. O praise the Lord, ye angels of his, ye

that excel in strength: ye that fulfil his commandments, and hearken unto the voice of his word. O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts; ye servants of his that do his pleasure. O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion. Praise thou the Lord, O my soul. (*Ps.* ciii.)

I WILL extol thee, my God, O King, and I will bless thy name for ever and ever. Every day will I bless thee, and I will praise thy name for ever and ever. Great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised; and his greatness is unsearchable. One generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts. I will speak of the glorious honour of thy majesty, and of thy wonderful works. And men shall speak of the might of thy terrible acts; and I will declare thy greatness. They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness, and shall sing of thy righteousness. The Lord is gracious, and full of compassion: slow to anger, and of great mercy. The Lord is good to all; and his tender mercies are over all his works. (*Ps.* cxlv. 1 to 9.)

GIVE unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people, give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name: bring an offering, and come into his courts. O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth. Say

among the nations, that the Lord reigneth: the world also shall be established, that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof. Let the field be joyful, and all that is therein: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord; for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.—(*Ps.* xcvi. 1 to 13.)

AND they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood, out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation; and hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth. And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne, and the beasts, and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb, that was slain, to receive power, and wisdom; and riches, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing. And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I, saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, be unto him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb, for ever and ever. (*Apoc.* v. 9 to 13.)

Te deum laudamus.

1 WE praise thee, O Lord; we acknowledge thee to be our God.

2 All thy works praise thee: and bless thee for ever and ever.

3 Thy true church on earth doth worship and acknowledge thee alone:

4 The Father eternal: the Word incarnate: the Holy Spirit of Truth, the Comforter:

5 In essence and in person ONE: JEHOVAH JESUS LORD.

6 By thy Word were the Heavens made, and all the host of them by the breath of thy mouth.

7 To thee the Cherubim and Seraphim: all angels and blessed spirits: lift up their voices and say,

8 Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sebaoth,

9 Heaven and earth are full of thy glory.

10 Thousand thousands minister unto thee:

11 And ten thousand times ten thousand stand before thee; hearkening unto the voice of thy Word.

12 The glorious company of prophets, apostles, and evangelists, with one consent praise thee, and celebrate the wonders of thy love.

13 When thou didst bow the heavens, and came down among us, for our redemption, thou didst take upon thyself our nature.

14 Thou didst gird on thy sword, thou didst stretch out thy arm, as a mighty MAN of war.

15 Singly thou didst overcome, and put to flight all the legions of the enemy.

16 Thou didst bring down their strength to the earth.

17 In thy love, and in thy pity, thou didst redeem us.

18 Thou didst pass through the bitterness of suffering and temptation, and didst humble thyself, even to the passion of the cross:

19 Thou didst sanctify and glorify thyself, by uniting thy human with thy divine essence.

20 Thou didst burst asunder all the bonds of death, and didst rise in majesty and glory unutterable.

21 Thou didst ascend into the heaven of heavens, thou didst lead captivity captive, the everlasting doors were opened to receive thee.

22 High above all the heavens didst thou take thy seat, clothed with light inaccessible, girt with omnipotence and love.

23 Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion endureth from generation to generation.

24 Righteous and true are thy ways, and all thy judgments are done in mercy.

25 From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same, thy name alone is to be praised.

26 Thou art Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last, who wast, who art, and who art to come: the Almighty.

27 Thou art the King of Glory, thou art the Lord of life.

28 From everlasting to everlasting of heaven and earth thou alone art God.

29 Every day will we praise thee, and magnify thee, and will bless thy holy name, for ever and ever.

Hallelujah, Amen.

Then may be said or sung, the following Doxology, the people still standing.

Minister—To Jesus Christ be glory and dominion for ever and ever. (*Apoc.* i. 6.)

People—His dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away; and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed. (*Dan.* vii. 14.)

Then the people being seated, shall be read as before, a chapter or part of a chapter from the New Testament, after which the Minister shall invite the people to sing in the following words.

MAKE a joyful noise unto Jehovah, all ye lands. Serve Jehovah with gladness, come before his presence with singing. Know ye that Jehovah he is God; it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture. (*Ps.* c. 1, 2, 3.)

After which one of the following psalms or songs shall be chanted, or a hymn may be sung as before.

O SING unto the Lord a new song, for he hath done marvellous things: his right hand, and his holy arm hath gotten him the victory. The Lord hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the nations. He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God. Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all the earth: make a loud noise, and rejoice, and sing praise. Sing unto the Lord with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a psalm. With trumpets and sound of cornet make a joyful noise before the Lord the King. Let the sea roar, and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein. Let the floods clap their hands: let the hills be joyful together before the Lord; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people with equity. (*Ps.* xcviii. 1 to 9.)

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for he is good: for his mercy endureth for ever. O give thanks unto the God of gods: for his mercy endureth for ever. O give thanks to the Lord of lords: for his mercy endureth for ever. To him who alone doeth great wonders: for his mercy endu-

reth for ever. To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever. To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever. To him that made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever. The sun to rule by day: for his mercy endureth for ever. The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy endureth for ever. O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy endureth for ever. (*Ps.* cxxxvi. 1 to 9, 26.)

ALL thy works shall praise thee, O Lord; and thy saints shall bless thee. They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power. To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious majesty of his kingdom. Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion endureth throughout all generations. The Lord upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all those that are bowed down. The eyes of all wait upon thee, and thou givest them their meat in due season. Thou openest thy hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing. The Lord is righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his works. The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth. He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them. The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he destroy. My mouth shall speak the praise of the

Lord: and let all flesh bless his holy name for ever and ever. (*Ps.* cxlv. 1 to 21.)

MY soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.—[*The two next verses to be chanted by the women only.*] For he hath regarded the low estate of his handmaiden: for behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed. For he that is mighty hath done to me great things, and holy is his name.——[*Now all the people join.*] And his mercy is on them that fear him, from generation to generation. He hath shewed strength with his arm; he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. He hath put down the mighty from their seats, and exalted them of low degree. He hath filled the hungry with good things, and the rich he hath sent empty away. He hath holpen his servant Israel, in remembrance of his mercy. As he spake to our fathers, to Abraham and to his seed for ever. (*Luke* i. 46 to 55.)

Then may be said or sung, the following Doxology.

Minister. Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things. (*Ps.* lxxii. 18.)

People. And blessed be his glorious name for ever. (*Ps* lxxii. 19.)

Here the Minister reads the Decalogue, as follows, the people still standing.

HEAR, O Israel, the statutes and judgments, which I speak in your ears this day, that ye may learn them, and keep and do them. The Lord our God made a covenant with us, even us, who are all of us here alive this day. (*Deut.* v. 1, 2, 3.)

And God spake all these words, saying,

(1.) I *AM* the Lord thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt have no other gods before me. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any *thing* that *is* in heaven above, or that *is* in the earth beneath, or that *is* in the water under the earth: Thou shalt not bow thyself to them, nor serve them; for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth *generation* of them that hate me; and shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

(2.) Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

(3.) Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work: but the seventh day is the sabbath of the

Lord thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man servant, nor thy maid servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates: For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the sabbath-day, and hallowed it.

(4.) Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

(5.) Thou shalt not kill.

(6.) Thou shalt not commit adultery.

(7.) Thou shalt not steal.

(8.) Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

(9.) Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house.

(10.) Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his man servant, nor his maid servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbour's. (*Exod.* xx. 1 to 17.)

THOU SHALT LOVE THE LORD THY GOD WITH ALL THY HEART, AND WITH ALL THY SOUL, AND WITH ALL THY MIND. This is the first and great commandment. And the second is like unto it: THOU SHALT LOVE THY NEIGHBOUR AS THYSELF. On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets. (*Mat.* 37 to 40.)

People.—O that my ways were directed to keep thy statutes. O let me not wander from thy commandments. (*Ps.* cxix. 5, 10.)

Or the Ten Commandments from Deut. v. 6 to 21, may be occasionally read, instead of the above.

The Minister then proceeds as follows, the people still standing.

THESE are the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which the Lord your God commanded to teach you: that thou mightest fear the Lord thy God, to keep all his statutes, and his commandments, which I command thee; thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, all the days of thy life; and that thy days may be prolonged. (*Deut.* vi. 1, 2.)

Ye shall observe therefore to do as the Lord your God hath commanded you: ye shall not turn aside to the right hand, or to the left. (*Deut.* v. 32.)

And now, Israel, what doth the Lord thy God require of thee, but to fear the Lord thy God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul? to keep the commandments of the Lord, and his statutes which I command thee this day for thy good? (*Deut.* x. 12, 13.)

And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou

liest down, and when thou risest up. (*Deut.* vi. 6, 7.)

People—Blessed art thou, O Lord; teach me thy statutes.

Minister—With my lips have I declared all the judgments of thy mouth. (*Ps.* cxix. 12, 13.)

P.—I will meditate in thy precepts, and have respect unto thy ways. (*Ps.* cxix. 15.)

M.—I will delight myself in thy statutes. (*Ps.* cxix. 16.)

P.—I will not forget thy word. (*Ps.* cxix. 16.)

M.—Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, from everlasting, and to everlasting. (*Ps.* xli. 13. *Ps.* cvi. 48.)

P.—Amen and Amen. (*Ps.* xli. 13.)

Or the Minister may proceed thus.

AND it shall come to pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the voice of the Lord thy God, to observe and to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that the Lord thy God will set thee on high above all nations of the earth:

And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God.

Blessed shalt thou be in the city, and blessed shalt thou be in the field.

Blessed shall be the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy

cattle, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.

Blessed shall be thy basket and thy store.

Blessed shalt thou be when thou comest in, and blessed shalt thou be when thou goest out.

The Lord shall cause thine enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten before thy face: they shall come out against thee one way, and flee before thee seven ways.

The Lord shall establish thee an holy people unto himself, as he hath sworn unto thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of the Lord thy God, and walk in his ways.

And all people of the earth shall see that thou art called by the name of the Lord; and they shall be afraid of thee.

The Lord shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give thee rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.

But it shall come to pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God—(*Deut.* xxviii. 1 to 15.)

People.—Have mercy upon me, O LORD; for I am weak. (*Ps.* vi. 2.)

Minister.—Good and upright is the Lord: therefore will he teach sinners in the way. The meek will he guide in judgment, and the meek will he teach his way. (*Ps.* xxv. 8, 9.)

P.—I will not trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me. (*Ps.* xliv. 6.)

M.—They that trust in the Lord shall be as

mount Zion, which cannot be removed, but abideth for ever. (*Ps.* cxxv. 1.)

P.—My help cometh from the Lord, which made heaven and earth. (*Ps.* cxxi. 2.)

M.—The Lord hear thee in the day of trouble; send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Zion. (*Ps.* xx. 1. 2.)

P.—Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen. (*Rev.* vii. 12.)

Or thus.

BEHOLD, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah: not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day that I took them by the hand, to bring them out of the land of Egypt: but this shall be the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel.

After those days, saith the Lord, I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts, and will be their God, and they shall be my people. And they shall teach no more every man his neighbour, and every man his brother, saying, Know the Lord: for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the Lord: for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more. (*Jer.* xxxi. 33 to 34.)

P.—We have thought of thy loving kindness,

O God, in the midst of thy temple. (*Ps.* xlviii. 9.)

M.—Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of thy judgments. (*Ps.* xlviii. 11.)

P.—According to thy name, O God, so is thy praise unto the ends of the earth, thy right hand is full of righteousness. (*Ps.* xlviii. 10.)

M.—The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ, and he shall reign for ever and ever. (*Apoc.* xi. 15.)

P.—We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, who art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned. (*Rev.* xi. 17.)

M.—Alleluia: Salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto the Lord our God.

P.—Amen and Amen.

After this a hymn or anthem shall be sung, the people standing.

The Minister then delivers a sermon or discourse; first offering up a prayer for divine assistance, as follows, the people standing.

O LORD JESUS CHRIST, who hast graciously permitted us to assemble at this time to receive instruction in thy holy truths, grant

strength and illumination to thy servant, who hath undertaken through divine assistance to speak to this congregation; that he may be enabled in all humility and dependance upon thee, and with thy blessing, to shew forth the counsels of thy wisdom, and declare the wondrous things in thy law. And give, O most merciful Father, to this people the hearing ear and the understanding heart, that so they may be edified, and strengthened by what shall be said from thee at this time, and depart from thy house replete with the riches of thy grace, whereby they may be the better enabled to shun all evil, and to know, to love, and to serve thee, and to live a life of greater usefulness to their neighbour in all godliness and honesty. And to thee we will ascribe the glory now and for ever. Amen.

After the sermon, a hymn shall be sung, the people standing.

The service will then conclude with the following Benediction.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen. (*Apoc.* xxii. 21.)

THE

LITURGY, &c.

EVENING SERVICE.

The Minister shall begin the worship by repeating the following words, omitting the references, all standing.

THE Lord is in his holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before him. (*Hab.* ii. 20.)

Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and bless his name. For Jehovah is good; his mercy is everlasting; and his truth endureth to all generations. (*Ps.* c. 1 to 5.)

People.—Wherewith shall I come before Jehovah, and bow myself before the high God? Shall I come before him with burnt-offerings, with calves of a year old? Will Jehovah be pleased with thousands of rams, or with ten thousands of rivers of oil? Shall I give my first-born for my transgression, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?

Minister.—He hath shewed thee, O man, what is good: and what doth Jehovah require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God? (*Micah* vi. 6 to 8.)

Then the Minister may repeat one or more of the following passages.

AWAKE, awake, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; awake as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. The redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion, and everlasting joy shall be upon their head: they shall obtain gladness and joy, and sorrow and mourning shall flee away. (*Isa.* li. 9, 11.)

Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised, and the unclean. How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace, that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation, that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth! Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem: for the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem. The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations, and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God. (*Isa.* lii. 1, 7, 9, 10.)

Arise, shine, for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee. The gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. And thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Saviour, and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob. For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron: I will

also make thine officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness. Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls salvation, and thy gates praise. (*Isa.* lx. 3, 16 to 18.)

O Lord, our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth! Who hast set thy glory above the heavens. Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, because of thine enemies, that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger. (*Ps.* viii. 1, 2.)

When I consider thy heavens, the work of thy fingers, the moon and the stars which thou hast ordained; what is man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou visitest him? For thou hast made him a little lower than the angels, and hast crowned him with glory and honour. Thou madest him to have dominion over the works of thy hands; thou hast put all things under his feet; all sheep and oxen, yea, and the beasts of the field, the fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, and whatsoever passeth through the paths of the seas. (*Ps.* viii. 3 to 8.)

O taste and see that the Lord is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in him. O fear the Lord, ye his saints; for there is no want to them that fear him. The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good thing. (*Ps.* xxxiv. 8, 9, 10.)

Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord. What man is

he that desireth life, and loveth many days, that he may see good? Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile. Depart from evil, and do good: seek peace, and pursue it. The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry. (*Ps.* xxxiv. 11 to 15.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth such as be of a contrite spirit. Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them all. (*Ps.* xxxiv. 18, 19.)

There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God; the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High. God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved: God shall help her, and that right early. The Lord of hosts is with us; the God of Jacob is our refuge. (*Ps.* xlvi. 4, 5, 7.)

Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me bless his holy name. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits; who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases; who redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with loving kindness and tender mercies; who satisfieth thy mouth with good things, so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle's. (*Ps.* ciii. 1 to 5.)

The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed. He made known his ways unto Moses, his acts unto the children of Israel. The Lord is merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. He will

not always chide: neither will he keep his anger for ever. He hath not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities. For as the heaven is high above the earth, so great is his mercy toward them that fear him. As far as the east is from the west, so far hath he removed our transgressions from us. Like as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth them that fear him. For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we are dust. (*Ps.* ciii. 6 to 14.)

As for man, his days are as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth. For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone; and the place thereof shall know it no more. But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him; and his righteousness unto children's children; to such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his commandments to do them. (*Ps.* ciii. 15 to 18.)

The Lord hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth over all. Bless the Lord, ye his angels, that excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearkening unto the voice of his word. Bless ye the Lord, all ye his hosts, ye ministers of his that do his pleasure. Bless the Lord, all his works, in all places of his dominion: bless the Lord, O my soul. (*Ps.* ciii. 19 to 22.)

Oh that men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men! For he satisfieth the longing

soul, and filleth the hungry soul with goodness. —Oh that men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men! For he hath broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron in sunder. (*Ps.* cvii. 8, 9; 15, 16.)

Oh that men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men! And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works with rejoicing.—Oh that men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the children of men! Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders. (*Ps.* cvii. 21, 22; 31, 32.)

Our help is in the name of the Lord, who made heaven and earth. (*Ps.* cxxiv. 8.)

Let Israel hope in the Lord: for with the Lord there is mercy, and with him is plenteous redemption. And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities. (*Ps.* cxxx. 7, 8.)

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance. In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted. For the Lord is our defence; and the Holy One of Israel is our King. (*Ps.* lxxxix. 15, 16, 18.)

The following Doxology may be here repeated.

Minister.—Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things. (*Ps.* lxxii. 18.)

People.—And blessed be his glorious name for ever. (*Ps.* lxxii. 19.)

Then the Minister shall call upon the Congregation to pray, in the words following.

O COME let us worship, and bow down; let us kneel before Jehovah our Maker. (*Ps.* xcv. 6.

Then the Minister shall repeat the following prayers all kneeling.

O LORD God of Israel, who dwellest between the cherubims, thou art the very God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth. Lord, thou hast been our dwelling-place in all generations. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world; even from everlasting to everlasting thou art God. A thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday, when it is past, and as a watch in the night.

Lord, bow down thine ear, and hear: open thine eyes, and see. (II *Kings* xix. 15, 16. *Isa.* xxxvii. 16, 17.)

Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory. Where is thy zeal and thy strength, the multitude of thy compassions, and of thy mercies towards me? Are they restrained? Doubtless thou art our Father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not: thou, Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting. (*Isa.* lxiii. 15, 16.)

We acknowledge, Lord our wickedness, and the iniquity of our fathers: for we have sinned against thee. (*Jer.* xix. 20.)

We are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags, and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away. And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee. But now, Lord thou art our Father: we are the clay, and thou our Potter; and we are all the work of thy hands. (*Isa.* lxiv. 6 to 8.)

O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us; for we are brought very low. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name: and deliver us, and purge away our sins for thy name's sake. (*Ps.* lxxix. 8, 9.)

If thou, Lord, shouldst mark iniquities, who shall stand? But there is forgiveness with thee, that thou mayest be feared. (*Ps.* cxxx. 3, 4.)

Though our iniquities testify against us, do thou for thy name's sake: for our backslidings are many, we have sinned against thee. O the hope of Israel, the Saviour thereof in time of trouble, why shouldest thou be as a stranger in the land, and as a way-faring man, that turneth aside to tarry for a night? Why shouldest thou be as a man astonished, as a mighty man that cannot save? Yet thou, Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name. (*Jer.* xiv. 7, 9.)

Lord, lift thou up the light of thy countenance upon us. (*Ps.* iv. 6.)

Arise for our help, and redeem us for thy mercy's sake. (*Ps.* xliv. 26.)

Shew us thy mercy, O Lord, and grant us thy salvation. (*Ps.* lxxxv. 7.)

Quicken us, and we will call upon thy name. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts; cause thy face to shine, and we shall be saved. (*Ps.* lxxx. 18, 19.)

Give ear to my words, O Lord, consider my meditation. Hearken unto the voice of my cry, my King and my God: for unto thee will I pray. My voice shalt thou hear in the morning; in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee and will look up. For thou art not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with thee. As for me, I will come into thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple. Lead me (O Lord,) in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies; make thy way straight be-

fore my face. Let all those, that put their trust in thee, rejoice; let them ever shout for joy; because thou defendest them: let them also, that love thy name, be joyful in thee. For thou, Lord, wilt bless the righteous: with favour wilt thou compass him, as with a shield. (*Ps.* v. 1 to 4, 7, 8, 11, 12.)

How excellent is thy loving kindness, O God, therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of thy wings. For with thee is the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light. O continue thy loving-kindness unto them that know thee, and thy righteousness to the upright in heart. (*Ps.* xxxvi. 7, 9, 10.)

So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom. O satisfy us early with thy mercy, that we may rejoice, and be glad all our days. Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy glory unto their children. And let the beauty of the Lord our God be upon us. (*Ps.* xc. 1, 2, 4, 12, 14, 16, 17.)

O send out thy light and thy truth; let them lead me, let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles. Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my exceeding joy. (*Ps.* xlii. 3, 4.)

Save us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen, to give thanks unto thy holy name, and to triumph in thy praise. (*Ps.* cvi. 47.)

God be merciful unto us, and bless us; and cause his face to shine upon us: That thy way

may be known upon earth, thy saving health among all nations. Let the people praise thee, O God; let all the people praise thee. Then shall the earth yield her increase; and God, even our own God, shall bless us. (*Ps.* lxvii. 1, 2, 3, 6.)

The Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, who art in the heavens; hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. *Amen.* (*Matt.* vi. 9 to 13.)

The people being seated, a chapter, or part of a chapter from the Old Testament is to be read.

The Minister shall then invite the congregation to sing in the following words.

PRAISE ye the Lord. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in the firmament of his power. Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness. Praise him

with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and harp. Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with stringed instruments and organs. Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high-sounding cymbals. Let every thing, that hath breath, praise the Lord. Praise ye the Lord. (*Ps.* cl. 1 to 6.

Then one or more of the following psalms, or songs shall be chanted, or a hymn may be sung, the people standing.

PRAISE waiteth for thee, O God, in Zion: and unto thee shall the vow be performed. (*Ps.* lxv. 1.)

Sing, O heavens, and be joyful, O earth, and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted. (*Isa.* xlix. 13.)

Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Zion: for, lo, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith the Lord. (*Zech.* ii. 10.)

I will praise thee, O Lord, with my whole heart; I will shew forth all thy marvellous works. I will be glad and rejoice in thee: I will sing praise to thy name, O thou Most High. (*Ps.* ix. 1, 2.)

Be thou exalted, O Lord, in thine own strength: so will we sing, and praise thy power. (*Ps.* xxi. 13.)

Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lifted up, ye everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in. Who is this King of glory? The Lord strong and mighty, the Lord mighty in battle. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, even lift them up, ye everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in. Who is this King of glory? The Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory. (*Ps.* xxiv. 7 to 10.)

Give unto the Lord, O ye mighty, give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name; worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness. (*Ps.* xxix. 1, 2.)

I will bless the Lord at all times: his praise shall be continually in my mouth. O magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together. (*Ps.* xxxiv. 1, 3.)

O Lord my God, thou art very great; thou art clothed with honour and majesty: who coverest thyself with light, as with a garment; who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain; who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters; who maketh the clouds his chariot; who walketh upon the wings of the wind; who maketh his angels spirits, his ministers a flaming fire; who laid the foundations of the earth, that it should not be removed for ever. O Lord, how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches. (*Ps.* civ. 1 to 5, 24.)

O sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the earth. Sing unto the Lord,

bless his name: shew forth his salvation from day to day. Declare his glory among the nations, his wonders among all people. For the Lord is great, and greatly to be praised: he is to be feared above all Gods. For all the gods of the nations are idols: but the Lord made the heavens. Honour and majesty are before him: srtength and beauty are in his sanctuary. Give unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people, give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name: bring an offering, and come into his courts. O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all the earth. (*Ps.* xcvi, 1 to 9.)

I will sing of the mercies of the Lord for ever: with my mouth will I make known thy faithfulness to all generations. For I have said, Mercy shall be built up for ever: thy faithfulness shalt thou establish in the very heavens. The heavens shall praise thy wonders, O Lord; thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints. For who in the heaven can be compared unto the Lord? Who among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto the Lord? God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints; and to be had in reverence of all them that are about him. O Lord God of hosts, who is a strong Lord like unto thee? or to thy faithfulness round about thee! Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, thou stillest them. The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: as for the world, and the fulness thereof, thou hast founded them. Justice and judgment are

the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before thy face. (*Ps.* lxxxix. 1, 2, 5, to 9. 11, 14.)

Who can utter the mighty acts of the Lord? Who can shew forth all his praise? (*Ps.* cvi. 2.)

Then may be said or sung, the following Doxology.

Minister.—To Jesus Christ be glory and dominion for ever and ever. (*Rev.* i. 6.)

People.—His dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away; and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed. (*Dan.* vii. 14. *Ps.* cxlv. 13.)

Then shall be read in like manner, a chapter or part of a chapter, from the New Testament, after which the Minister shall say

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord; call upon his name: make known his deeds among the people. Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him; talk ye of all his wondrous works. (*Ps.* cv. 1, 2.)

After which one of the following psalms shall be chanted, or a hymn may be sung as before.

PRAISE ye the Lord. Praise ye the Lord from the heavens: praise him in the heights. Praise him, all ye his angels: praise him, all ye his

hosts. Praise him, ye sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars of light. Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that are above the heavens. Let them praise the name of the Lord: for he commanded, and they were created. He hath also established them for ever and ever: he hath made a decree, which shall not pass. Praise the Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all deeps; fire and hail, snow and vapour, stormy wind fulfilling his word; mountains and all hills, fruitful trees and all cedars; beasts and all cattle, creeping things, and flying fowl; kings of the earth, and all people; princes, and all judges of the earth; both young men and maidens, old men and children. Let them praise the name of the Lord: for his name alone is excellent; his glory is above the earth and heaven. He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; even of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the Lord. (*Ps.* cxlviii: 1 to 14.)

I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds; and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands; and they cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God, who sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb. And all the angels stood round about the throne, and about the elders, and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God saying, Amen: blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and

power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen. (*Rev.* vii. 9 to 12.)

The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord and of his Christ, and he shall reign for ever and ever. We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, who art, and wast, and art to come, because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned. (*Apoc.* xi. 15, 17.)

And I saw as it were a sea of glass, mingled with fire; and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God. And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints. Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and glorify thy name? for thou only art holy: for all nations shall come and worship before thee; for thy judgments are made manifest. (*Rev.* xv. 2 to 4.)

And after these things I heard a voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia; salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto the Lord our God. And again they said, Alleluia. (*Rev.* xix. 1, 3.)

The Minister then delivers a sermon or discourse; first offering up a prayer for divine assistance, as follows, the people standing.

O LORD JESUS CHRIST, who hast graciously permitted us to assemble at this time to receive instruction in thy holy truths, grant strength and illumination to thy servant, who hath undertaken through divine assistance to speak to this congregation; that he may be enabled in all humility and dependance upon thee, and with thy blessing, to shew forth the counsels of thy wisdom, and declare the wondrous things in thy law. And give, O most merciful Father, to this people the hearing ear and the understanding heart, that so they may be edified, and strengthened by what shall be said from thee at this time, and depart from thy house replete with the riches of thy grace, whereby they may be the better enabled to shun all evil, and to know, to love, and to serve thee, and to live a life of greater usefulness to their neighbour in all godliness and honesty. And to thee we will ascribe the glory now and for ever. Amen.

After the sermon, a hymn shall be sung, the people standing.

The service will then conclude with the following Benediction.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen. (*Apoc.* xxii. 21.)

PRAYERS AND CELEBRATIONS,

To be used on particular occasions.

A Glorification to be used on the Anniversary of the Lord's nativity, prior to the first Doxology in morning and evening service, the people standing.

MOST glorious and omnipotent Jehovah God, Creator and Preserver of heaven and earth, who of thy divine love and mercy wast pleased to descend from heaven, to take upon thyself human nature, by actual incarnation in the womb of a virgin, and in that form didst present thyself in our world as SON OF THE MOST HIGH GOD, the WORD MADE FLESH, and the ONLY-BEGOTTEN OF THE FATHER, FULL OF GRACE AND TRUTH; we adore thee, we magnify thee, we celebrate thy great and holy name, for thus having effected the redemption of mankind, by subduing and removing the powers of hell, by restoring the spiritual world to order, and by preparing the way for a New Church upon earth, wherein thou, Jehovah, art acknowledged as the Child once born, the Son once given, on whose shoulder rests the government of the universe, and whose name is now called WONDERFUL, COUNSELLOR, GOD, HERO, FATHER OF ETERNITY, PRINCE OF PEACE.—We, therefore, with joyful hearts and cheerful voices join in the unceasing song of praise, and with a multitude of the heavenly host shout, * "Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good-will towards men."

* These last words may be sung, if convenient: but if not, they may be repeated by the whole congregation.

A Prayer to be used on the anniversary of the Lord's crucifixion, or full Glorification, immediately before the Lord's Prayer, in morning and evening service, all kneeling.

ALMIGHTY and most merciful Lord God and Saviour Jesus Christ, who wast pleased to assume our infirm human nature, and to admit therein temptations and sufferings even to the passion of the cross, in order to effect the redemption of mankind, and thy own glorification; enable us, we beseech thee, to take up our cross daily, by resisting the inordinate loves of self and of the world, and in all things, as humble disciples, so to follow thy footsteps in the regeneration, that, after having overcome all our spiritual enemies, we may finally receive from thee the crown of everlasting life. Amen.

A Glorification to be used on the anniversary of the Lord's resurrection, prior to the first Doxology, the people standing.

MOST glorious and ever-blessed Lord Jesus, who, by the assumption and perfect glorification of thy Humanity, didst work out our redemption and deliverance from hell, and didst also burst the bonds of death asunder, and thereby became our Redeemer and Saviour to eternity; we celebrate and glorify thy name for all the wondrous acts of thy divine love. We acknowledge thee alone to be the Lord of life, the King of

glory, the only and everlasting God of heaven and earth. And while with angels we ascribe to thee all might, majesty, and dominion, with them also we lift up our voices, and evermore cry, * "Holy, holy, holy Lord God of hosts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory."

A Glorification to be used on the anniversary of the Lord's ascension, prior to the first Doxology, the people standing.

MOST glorious and ever-blessed Lord Jesus, who by the assumption and perfect glorification of thy humanity, didst work out our redemption and deliverance from hell; and, after bursting the bonds of death asunder, didst also ascend into heaven, yea above all the heavens; we celebrate and glorify thy name for all the wondrous acts of thy divine love. We acknowledge thee alone to be the Lord of life, the King of glory, the only and everlasting God of heaven and earth. And while with angels we ascribe to thee all might, majesty, and dominion, with them also we lift up our voices, and evermore cry, * "Holy, holy, holy Lord God of hosts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory."

* These last words may be sung, if convenient; but if not, they may be repeated by the whole congregation.

CHIEF

ARTICLES OF FAITH

OF THE

NEW CHURCH.

The Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem teach,

(1.) THAT Jehovah God, the Creator and Preserver of heaven and earth, is essential love and essential wisdom, or essential good and essential truth: That he is One both in essence and in person, in whom nevertheless is a Divine Trinity, consisting of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, like soul, body, and operation in man: And that the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ is that God.

(2.) That Jehovah God descended as Divine Truth, which is the Word, (nevertheless he did not separate therefrom the Divine Good) and took upon him human nature, for the purpose of subduing and removing the powers of darkness, of restoring the spiritual world to order, of preparing the way for a New Church upon earth, and thereby of accomplishing the great work of redemption: That through the process of sufferings and temptations he also glorified his Humanity, by uniting it with his essential Divinity, And that all who believe in him with the heart, with the understanding, and in the life, will be saved.

(3.) That the Word of the Lord, or Sacred Scripture, was written by divine inspiration;

that it contains three distinct senses, celestial, spiritual, and natural, which are united by correspondences; and that in each sense it is divine truth, accommodated respectively to the angels of the three heavens, and also to men on earth. Now since the Lord and his Word are one, and since thereby man is conjoined to heaven, it is highly necessary, that the genuine books of the Word be distinguished from all other writings whatever. The following, therefore, are acknowledged as constituting the perfect and complete Canon of Holy Scripture: In the Old Testament, the five books of Moses, called Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy; the book of Joshua, the book of Judges, the two books of Samuel, the two books of Kings, the Psalms of David; the Prophets, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Ezekiel, Daniel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi: And in the New Testament, the four Evangelists, Matthew, Mark, Luke, John; and the Apocalypse.

(4.) That all evils, whether of affection, of thought, or of life, ought to be shunned as sins against God, because they proceed from the devil, that is, from hell, and destroy in man the capacity of enjoying the happiness of heaven. But that, on the other hand, good affections, good thoughts, and good actions, ought to be cherished and performed, because they are of God, and from God: and that every act of love and charity, of justice and equity, both towards

society in general, and towards individuals in particular, ought to be done by man *as* of himself; nevertheless under the acknowledgment and belief, that they are *really* and *truly* from the Lord, operating in him and by him.

(5.) That immediately on the death of the material body (which will never be re-assumed) man rises again as to his spiritual or substantial body, wherein he exists in a perfect human form, with every faculty both of mind and body, which he before enjoyed: thus that death is no other than an entrance into the spiritual world, and a continuation of life, which will be happy or miserable to eternity, according to the ruling love acquired in this present world, and it's conformity or non-conformity to the divine truths of the Holy Word: For every man in particular is judged after death either to heaven or to hell, according to the deeds done in the body, that is, according to his past life, whether it has been good or evil.

(6.) But that, with respect to children, dying before they come to the use of reason, and the exercise of judgment, all such, whether baptized or unbaptized, whether within the christian church or without it, and whether they be the offspring of godly or of ungodly parents, are received into heaven by the Lord, and after instruction, or improvement in understanding and wisdom, participate in all the happiness and perfection of angels.

(7.) That adequate means of salvation are, by the divine mercy and providence of the Lord,

extended to all of the human race without exception; and consequently that men of every persuasion or denomination upon the face of the earth, whether they be Christians, Jews, Mahometans, or Pagans, may be saved, if they live in mutual love and charity from religious motives, according to the best of their knowledge and understanding. But that nevertheless the new and true christian religion, inasmuch as it is more immediately derived from our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who is the One Only God of heaven and earth, is of all religions the most capable of effecting close and intimate conjunction with him; and on that account is to be esteemed more excellent, more heavenly, and more divine, than any other.

(8.) That every event or occurrence in human life, whether of prosperity or of adversity, is under the immediate superintendance and direction of the Divine Providence; and that nothing does or can befal man, either in his collective or his individual capacity, but what even in the most minute, as well as in the more important circumstances attending it, is made to contribute, in a way known only to Infinite Wisdom, to his final benefit and advantage.

(9.) That true conjugial love, which can only exist between One Husband and One Wife, is a primary characteristic of the New Church, being founded in the marriage or conjunction of good and truth, and corresponding with the marriage of the Lord and his church; and therefore it is

more celestial, spiritual, holy, pure, and clean, than any other love in angels or men.

(10.) That man is not life in himself, but only a recipient of life from the Lord, who alone is life in himself; which life is communicated by influx to all in the spiritual world, whether in heaven, or in hell, or in the intermediate state called the world of spirits, and to all in the natural world; but is received differently by each, according to the quality of the recipient subject.

(11.) That the last judgment, so frequently spoken of in the Gospels, and in the Apocalypse, being a separation of the evil from the good in the spiritual world, where theretofore they had been collected and mixed in society together, from the time of the Lord's first advent into the world till the time of his second advent, was actually accomplished in the year 1757; when the former heaven, and the former earth, or the Old Church, passed away according to the Scriptures, and the foundation of a New Church was laid, wherein all things are become new.

(12.) That therefore, as an act of divine mercy towards the human race, who would otherwise have perished in eternal death, the second advent of the Lord has already taken place, and still continues in the present day; being a coming, not in person, but in the power and glory of the spiritual sense of his holy Word, which is himself: And thus that the holy city, New Jerusalem, is now descending from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her Husband.

BAPTISM OF INFANTS.

A basin of pure water being provided, and the Child or Children to be baptized being present, the Minister reads as follows.

FORASMUCH as the order, wherein man was originally created, has been perverted and destroyed by the abuse of his free-will, in consequence of which we are all born in the love of self and of the world; and since no one can enter into the kingdom of God, except he be regenerated, and born again of water and of the spirit, that is, by the truths of faith, and a life in conformity to them; therefore baptism was instituted by the Lord as a sign and memorial that man may be purified from his evils and falses, and thereby become regenerate. Thus the Lord was pleased to suffer himself to be baptized by John, in token that his Humanity was to be glorified; for hereby was all righteousness fulfilled in his own divine person.

By the waters of baptism are also signified temptations, or spiritual conflicts against evils and falses; for purification and regeneration can only be effected by means of temptations. And inasmuch as baptism is for a sign and memorial of such things, therefore it may lawfully be administered to infants, or, if neglected at that age, to adults.

The four following paragraphs may be either read, or omitted, as found convenient.

THE first use of baptism is introduction into the new and true christian church, and insertion at the same time amongst genuine christians in the spiritual world. Baptism itself, however, is only an external sign of introduction into the church, as is evident from the baptizing of infants, before they come to the use of reason, and consequently before they are capable of receiving any thing relating to faith. Yet this sign is perceived in heaven, and thereupon guardian-angels are appointed over them by the Lord to take care of them, and to preserve them in a state favourable to the reception of faith in him: and as they grow up, and become capable of thinking and acting for themselves, they draw into association with them such spirits, as make one with their life and faith.

The second use of baptism is, that the person baptized may know and acknowledge the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and follow him. This acknowledgment consists in a firm belief, that he is the only God of heaven and earth, the Creator, Redeemer, and Regenerator; that in him there is a Divine Trinity, consisting of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, like soul, body, and operation in man; and also in a life of obedience to his commandments.

The third and final use of baptism is, that man may be regenerated; in which case he is baptized with the holy spirit, or with fire; that is,

he is regenerated either by the divine truth of faith, or by the divine good of love, and thus admitted into association either with the angels of the Lord's spiritual kingdom, or with those of his celestial kingdom; and after death he himself becomes either a spiritual or a celestial angel.

Now as these three uses follow each other in order, and are united together as one in the last use, it is hence evident, that by baptism is spiritually understood regeneration. Such also is the doctrine of the Lord, when he saith in the Gospel, "He that believeth, and is baptized, shall be saved: but he that believeth not, shall be damned." Be it known therefore to every christian, that whosoever doth not believe on the Lord, and keep his commandments, cannot be regenerated, notwithstanding his having been baptized; and that baptism, without a living faith in the Lord, is of no avail: for baptism itself neither giveth faith, nor salvation, but is a testimony to such as are baptized, that they may receive faith, and that they may be saved, if they are regenerated.

Here may be read the institution of Baptism by the Lord, taken from Matthew, xxviii. 18 *to* 20.

JESUS spake unto his disciples, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you.

Then follows the Lord's gracious reception of young children, from Mark x. 13 *to* 16.

AND they brought young children to Jesus, that he should touch them; and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

Then the Minister is to say to the parents, or friends of the child or children,

YOU have brought *this child* here to be baptized into the faith of the New Church, which teacheth that God is One in essence and in person, in whom is a Divine Trinity, consisting of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit; and that the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ is He, and, That, in order to salvation, man must live a life according to the ten commandments, by shunning evils as sins against God. Let me therefore ask,

Are you desirous of having *this child* baptized into this faith?

Answer, severally. I am.

Here the Minister is to pray as follows, all kneeling.

(Let us pray.)

ALMIGHTY and everlasting Lord Jesus, who alone dost baptize with the holy spirit and with fire, and who invitest little children to be brought unto thee, that they may receive thy blessing, and be made partakers of thine eternal kingdom; sanctify, we beseech thee, this water to the use which thou hast ordained in thy holy Word, and graciously receive *this child* now presented before thee to be baptized. Admit *him* into the fellowship and communion of thy New Church, embrace *him* with the arms of thy divine mercy, and prepare *him* for the reception of thy holy spirit; that, being enrolled by baptism among the number of those, who acknowledge the Divinity of thy Humanity, and who rejoice in the glory of thy second advent, *he* may hereafter deny *himself*, and take up *his* cross, by resisting the evils of self-love and the love of the world, and finally through thy assistance overcome all *his* spiritual enemies. So may *he* be cleansed from the impurities of *his* nature, be confirmed in love to thee, and charity towards *his* neighbour, and at length be prepared for the full enjoyment of thy everlasting kingdom above. *Amen.*

Then the Minister, after taking the child to be baptized in his arms, is to say to the parents or friends of the child,

Name this Child.

And then, naming it after them, he is to sprinkle the water on the child's forehead, saying,

I BAPTIZE thee in the name of the Lord God and Saviour Jesus Christ, who alone is the Father, Son, and the Holy Spirit. Amen.

And then, putting his hand upon the child's head, he pronounces the following blessing, from Numbers vi. 24 *to* 26.

THE Lord bless thee, and keep thee: the Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: the Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

Then, returning the child, and after having severally baptized and blessed all the children presented, in manner as above, the Minister is to say,

WE receive *this child* into the congregation of the New Church, that *he* may hereafter be initiated into the acknowledgment and true worship of the Lord, according to the heavenly doctrines of the New Jerusalem. And as there is joy in heaven over one sinner that repenteth, so let us rejoice on earth, that it has pleased the Lord to add to the number of those, who, by the baptism of repentance and regeneration, may finally inherit the crown of everlasting life.

Then the Minister gives the following Exhortation to the parents or friends of the child.

I EARNESTLY exhort you, who have the care of *this child*, to take charge of *his* education, and, as far as lies in your power, to see that *he* be properly instructed in the principles of the true christian religion. Let *him* be well acquainted with the holy Word, and with the heavenly doctrines of the New Jerusalem. But particularly teach *him* the necessity of shunning continually all evils as sins against God, and, by renouncing the loves of self and the world, of loving the Lord above all things, and *his* neighbour as *himself*. So will you be providing for *his* happiness in this life, and for *his* eternal salvation in the world to come.

Then the Minister is to repeat the following Thanksgiving and Prayer, all kneeling.

WE give thee most humble and sincere thanks, O heavenly Father, that thou hast been graciously pleased to accept our service at this time, and to receive *this child* into the congregation of thy New Church on earth. As *he* grows in stature, may *he* grow in the knowledge and love of thee and thy kingdom. Support *him* in the future hour of temptation; give *him* power over all *his* spiritual enemies; and, after having followed thy footsteps in the regeneration, may *he* finally be received into thy new angelic heaven, to glorify and praise thee for ever and ever. *Amen.*

After which, the Lord's Prayer, as in Matthew vi. *v.* 9 *to* 13, *may be repeated by all, still kneeling.*

OUR Father, who art in the heavens; hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. *Amen.*

And lastly the Minister standing up, concludes with the following Benediction, from Apoc. xxii. 21.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. *Amen.*

BAPTISM OF ADULTS.

A basin of pure water being provided, and the person or persons to be baptized being present, the Minister reads as follows.

FORASMUCH as the order wherein man was originally created, has been perverted and destroyed by the abuse of his free-will, in consequence of which we are all born in the love of self and of the world; and since no one can enter into the kingdom of God, except he be regenerated, and born again of water and of the spirit, that is, by the truths of faith, and a life in conformity to them; therefore baptism was instituted by the Lord as a sign and memorial that man may be purified from his evils and falses, and thereby become regenerate. Thus the Lord was pleased to suffer himself to be baptized by John, in token that his Humanity was to be glorified; for hereby was all righteousness fulfilled in his own divine person.

By the waters of baptism are also signified temptations, or spiritual conflicts against evils and falses; for purification and regeneration can only be effected by means of temptations. And inasmuch as baptism is for a sign and memorial of such things, therefore it may lawfully be administered to infants, or, if neglected at that age, to adults.

The four following paragraphs may be either read, or omitted, as found convenient.

THE first use of baptism is introduction into the new and true christian church, and insertion at the same time amongst genuine christians in the spiritual world. Baptism itself, however, is only an external sign of introduction into the church: yet this sign is perceived in heaven, and the person baptized is thereby distinguished in the spiritual world, according to the quality of the faith he professes, and at the same time according to the quality of his life.

The second use of baptism is, that the person baptized may know and acknowledge the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and follow him. This acknowledgment consists in a firm belief, that he is the only God of heaven and earth, the Creator, Redeemer, and Regenerator; that in him there is a Divine Trinity, consisting of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, like soul, body, and operation in man; and also in a life of obedience to his commandments.

The third and final use of baptism is, that man may be regenerated; in which case he is baptized with the holy spirit; or with fire; that is, he is regenerated either by the divine truth of faith or by the divine good of love, and thus admitted into association either with the angels of the Lord's spiritual kingdom, or with those of his celestial kingdom; and after death he himself becomes either a spiritual or a celestial angel.

Now as these three uses follow each other in

order, and are united together as one in the last use, it is hence evident, that by baptism is spiritually understood regeneration. Such also is the doctrine of the Lord, when he saith in the Gospel, "He that believeth, and is baptized, shall be saved: but he that believeth not, shall be damned." Be it known therefore to every christian, that whosoever doth not believe on the Lord, and keep his commandments, cannot be regenerated, notwithstanding his having been baptized; and that baptism, without a living faith in the Lord, is of no avail: for baptism itself, neither giveth faith, nor salvation, but is a testimony to such as are baptized, that they may receive faith, and that they may be saved, if they are regenerate.

Here may be read the institution of Baptism by the Lord, taken from Matt. xxviii. 18 *to* 20.

JESUS spake unto his disciples, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you.

Then the Minister is to say to the person or persons to be baptized,

YOU have come here to be baptized into the faith of the New Church. Let me therefore ask,

Do you believe, that God is One in essence and in person, in whom is a Divine Trinity, consisting of Father, Son, and Holy Spirit; and that the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ is He?

Answer, severally. I do.

M.—Do you believe, that in order to salvation, man must live a life according to the ten commandments, by shunning evils as sins against God?

Answer, severally. I do.

M—Are you desirous of being baptized in this faith?

Answer, severally. I am.

Here the Minister is to pray, as follows, all kneeling.

(Let us pray.)

ALMIGHTY and everlasting Lord Jesus, who alone dost baptize with the holy spirit and with fire, and who invitest all men to come unto thee, that they may be made partakers of thine eternal kingdom; sanctify, we beseech thee, this water to the use which thou hast ordained in thy holy Word, and graciously receive *this person* now presenting *himself* before thee to be baptized. Admit *him* into the fellowship and communion of thy New Church, embrace *him* with the arms of thy divine mercy, and give thy holy spirit unto *him;* that, being enrolled by baptism among the number of those,

who acknowledge the Divinity of thy Humanity, and who rejoice in the glory of thy second advent, *he* may henceforth deny *himself*, and take up *his* cross, by resisting the evils of self-love and the love of the world, and finally through thy assistance overcome all *his* spiritual enemies. So may *he* be cleansed from the impurities of *his* nature, be confirmed in love to thee, and charity towards *his* neighbour, and at length be prepared for the full enjoyment of thy everlasting kingdom above. *Amen.*

Then the Minister, naming the person to be baptized, is to sprinkle the water on his forehead, saying,

I BAPTIZE thee in the name of the Lord God and Saviour Jesus Christ, who alone is the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

And then he is to pronounce over him, the following Blessing, from Numb. vi. 24 *to* 26.

THE Lord bless thee, and keep thee: the Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee: the Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

Then the Minister, after taking the baptized person or persons by the right hand, is to say,

WE receive *this person* into the congregation of the New Church, that *he* may be further instructed in the acknowledgment and true wor-

ship of the Lord, according to the heavenly doctrines of the New Jerusalem. And as there is joy in heaven over one sinner that repenteth, so let us rejoice on earth, that it has pleased the Lord to add to the number of those, who by the baptism of repentance and regeneration, may finally inherit the crown of everlasting life.

The Minister may then deliver the following Exhortation to the person or persons baptized.

I EARNESTLY exhort you to cultivate with all diligence an acquaintance with the holy Word, and with the heavenly doctrines of the New Jerusalem. But particularly remember the necessity of shunning continually all evils as sins against God, and, by renouncing the loves of self and the world, of loving the Lord above all things, and your neighbour as *yourself*. So will you be providing for your happiness in this life, and for your eternal salvation in the world to come.

Then the Minister is to repeat the following Thanksgiving and Prayer, all kneeling.

WE give thee most humble and sincere thanks, O heavenly Father, that thou hast been graciously pleased to accept our service at this time, and to receive *this person* into the congregation of thy New Church on earth. Support

him in the hour of temptation; give *him* power over all *his* spiritual enemies; and, after having followed thy footsteps in the regeneration, may *he* finally be received into thy new angelic heaven, to glorify and praise thee for ever and ever. *Amen.*

After which, the Lord's Prayer, as in Matt. vi. 9 *to* 13, *may be repeated by all, still kneeling.*

OUR Father, who art in the heavens; hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. *Amen.*

And lastly the Minister, standing up, concludes with the following Benediction, from Apoc. xxii. 21.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. *Amen.*

THE HOLY SUPPER.

Every person of mature years, having been baptized, and desirous of being a partaker of the Holy Supper in the New Church, is expected first openly to acknowledge and confess, that the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, in his Divine Humanity, is the Only God of heaven and earth; and that all the truth of the church, and all the good of religion, are solely derived from him. And it is further expected, that he entertains a serious desire, through divine mercy and assistance, for the future to shun all evils as sins against God, to be in charity with all men, and to live a life according to the commandments.

The bread and wine being placed upon the table, the Minister begins by repeating one, or more of the following passages from the Word; during which, proper persons collect the free-will offerings of the people, and then bring them to the Minister, to be by him laid upon the table.

THUS saith the Lord Jehovih, Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come, gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice, that I do sacrifice for you, even a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that ye may eat flesh, and drink blood. (*Ezek.* xxxix. 17.)

Come, and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God. (*Apoc.* xix. 17.)

Let us be glad, and rejoice, and give honour to him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready. Blessed are they, who are called to the marriage-supper of the Lamb. (*Apoc.* xix. 7, 9.)

Then the Minister reads the following invitation to the marriage-supper of the Lamb, after which the people approach the table.

YE are now invited to the marriage supper of the Lamb, who is the Lord God and Saviour Jesus Christ in his Divine Humanity, to be partakers of his flesh and blood, that is, of the divine good and divine truth proceeding from his glorified body, whereby your souls may be nourished unto eternal life. The bridegroom himself invites you, and says, Come. Be ye therefore ready; put away all evil from your hearts; look to the Lord Jesus Christ alone; acknowledge him as your God, your Saviour, and Redeemer; and he will enter in, and make his abode with you; for behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people. Yea, the Lord himself is now present in his Divine Humanity, and waiteth to open heaven to all those, who approach his holy supper worthily, agreeably to his own declaration, "Behold, I stand at the door, and knock; if any man hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me."

Here follows the institution of the Holy Supper by the Lord, taken from Matt. xxvi. 19, 20, 26 *to* 28. *Mark* xiv. 16, 17, 22 *to* 24. *Luke* xxii. 13, 14, 19, 20.

JESUS kept the passover with his disciples; and when the evening was come, he sat down with them. And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to the disciples, and said, Take, eat; this is my body. And he took the cup, and gave thanks; and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it: for this is my blood, the [blood] of the New Testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

Then the Minister reads as follows:

THE holy supper was instituted by the Lord himself for the purpose of maintaining thereby a communion betwixt his church and heaven, and of consequence betwixt his church and himself. Thus it is the most sacred and solemn of all worship. Hear therefore the doctrine of the Lord concerning his flesh and his blood, and concerning bread and wine.

"Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of Man shall give unto you. The bread of God is he, who cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world. I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me, shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me, shall never thirst. I am the living bread, which came

down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread, that I will give, is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world. Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of Man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you. Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life, and I will raise him up at the last day. For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him." (*John* vi. 27, 33, 35, 51, 53 to 56.)

By flesh and blood, as also by bread and wine, are spiritually understood the good of charity, and the truth of faith, and, in the supreme sense, the Lord himself with respect to the divine good of his love, and the divine truth of his wisdom. By the same are also signified the divine good and divine truth contained in the holy Word: and by eating or drinking thereof, are signified reception and appropriation on the part of man, and thereby conjunction with the Lord, which is eternal life.

Since, therefore, the holy supper includes and contains in it the Lord, his divine good, and his divine truth, it follows, that it also includes, and contains, both universally and particularly, all things relating to heaven and the church. And whereas the Lord's flesh signifies the divine good of his love, and his blood the divine truth of his wisdom, it is evident, that the Lord is completely omnipresent in the holy supper, both as to his Divinity and as to his Glorified Huma-

nity. Thus eating and drinking are acts of a spiritual nature; and thus the holy supper becomes a signing, sealing, certifying, and witnessing, even before the angels, that the worthy receivers thereof are the sons of God; and moreover as a key to their house in heaven, where they shall dwell to all eternity.

Then the Minister may repeat one, or both of the following Prayers, all kneeling.

(Let us pray.)

ALMIGHTY and ever-blessed Lord, who of thy tender love and mercy wast pleased to descend from heaven for the redemption of mankind, and by the assumption and perfect glorification of thy Humanity didst overcome all the powers of darkness, and thereby rescue us from the pains of eternal death; who didst also in thy holy Gospel institute this most sacred and solemn ordinance, in perpetual commemoration of thy victory over the hells, and the accomplishment of redemption, by the full and perfect union of Divinity and Humanity in One Person; consecrate, we humbly beseech thee, with the presence of thy Divine Humanity, these natural elements of bread and wine, that they being received by our bodies in the spirit of love to thee, and charity towards our neighbour, we may at the same time with our souls feed upon that divine good, which is thy flesh and body, and that divine truth which is thy blood. *Amen.*

Then the Minister, after receiving the bread and wine himself, is to deliver them into the hands of the people, and when he delivers the bread, he may repeat the following words:

THE body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which is the divine good of his divine love, nourish and preserve you unto eternal life. Take, and eat this, in remembrance of the Lord, and his unspeakable love in the redemption of mankind.

Or the following, from Luke xxii. 19.

Jesus said unto his disciples, This is my body, which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me.

Or the following, from John vi. 51.

Jesus said, I am the living bread, which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread, that I will give, is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

And when the Minister delivers the cup, he may repeat the following words.

THE blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which is the divine truth of his divine wisdom, nourish and preserve you unto eternal life. Drink ye all of this, in remembrance of the Lord, and his unspeakable love in the redemption of mankind.

Or the following, from Matt. xxvi. 27, 28.

Jesus gave the cup to his disciples, saying, Drink ye all of it; for this is my blood, the [blood] of the New Testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

Or the following, from Luke xxii. 20.

Jesus said to his disciples, This cup is the New Testament in my blood, which is shed for you.

When all have received the bread and wine, a Hymn may be sung.—See Matt. xxvi. 30. *Mark* xiv. 26.

After which the Minister is to repeat the following Thanksgiving and Glorification, all standing.

MOST merciful and gracious Lord Jesus, who hast been pleased at this time to favour us with thy heavenly presence, and to communicate to us, while receiving bread and wine according to thy holy ordinance, that divine good and truth, of which thy Glorified Body is the fountain and source; accept of our praises and thanksgivings for this and every other instance of thy mercy. Thee only will we acknowledge as our Father and our God. By thee were we created, by thee redeemed, and by thee alone can we be regenerated. Thou only art the Father, thou only art the Son, and thou only art the Holy Spirit. Thy name is Jehovah of hosts, the Holy

One of Israel, the Mighty God of Jacob. Thou art Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last, who wast, who art, and who art to come, the Almighty. Thou art the King of glory; thou art the Lord of life. From everlasting to everlasting, of heaven and earth thou alone art God. Glorify thyself in us, that we also may glorify thee. *Amen* and *Amen.*

Here the Lord's Prayer, as in Matt. vi. 9 *to* 13, *may be repeated by the Minister and People together, all kneeling.*

OUR Father, who art in the heavens; hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. *Amen.* (*Matt.* vi. 9 to 13.)

Then the Minister standing up, concludes with the following Benediction, from Apoc. xxii. 21.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. *Amen.*

FORM

OF SOLEMNIZATION OF

MATRIMONY.

The Laws respecting Matrimony, whether by publishing the Banns, or by licence, being different in the several states, every Minister is left to the direction of those Laws in every thing, which regards the civil contract between the parties.

At the day and time appointed for Solemnization of Matrimony, the persons to be married, shall come into the Body of the Church, or shall be ready in some proper house, with their friends and neighbours; and there standing together, the man on the right hand, and the woman on the left, the Minister shall say,

DEARLY beloved, we are here assembled, in the presence of the Lord, to unite this man and this woman in HOLY MATRIMONY, which has been instituted by the LORD from the beginning, and being of divine appointment, is honourable among all men. It is therefore not by any to be entered into unadvisedly, or lightly; but reverently, discreetly, advisedly, soberly, and in the fear of the LORD. Into this holy estate, these two persons present come now to be united. If any man can show just cause why they may not lawfully be thus united, let him now speak, or else hereafter for ever hold his peace.

And speaking unto the persons presenting themselves to be married, he shall say,

I require and charge you both, in the presence of the LORD, that if either of you know any impediment why you may not be lawfully united in matrimony, ye do now declare it: For be ye well assured, that if any persons are joined together otherwise than as the word of the LORD doth allow, their marriage is not lawful.

If no impediment be alleged or suspected, the Minister shall say,

We are told in the doctrines of the New Jerusalem, that from the LORD, the creator and supporter of the Universe, there flows a perpetual union of LOVE and WISDOM; or marriage of GOOD and TRUTH, and that created objects receive the influx, each according to its form. That conjugial love, originates in the marriage of good and truth to which all things in the universe thus have relation, and that there is a correspondence of this love with the marriage of the LORD and the CHURCH, and by virtue of its *origin* and its *correspondence*, it is *celestial, spiritual, holy, pure, and clean* above every love imparted from the LORD to the angels of heaven, and the men of the Church. These two marriages of GOOD and TRUTH, and of the LORD and the Church, from which conjugial love descends, are essential sanctities; wherefore if it be received from its author, who is the Lord, there consequently follows sanctity from him, which

continually cleanses or purifies, and if there be in man's will, a desire, or tendency to it, this love becomes daily and continually more clean and pure. But we are also told that its distinguishing characters and qualities, cannot possibly be given, and have existence except with those, who are joined to the LORD, and by virtue of such conjunction, are consociated with the angels of heaven. For these shun extra-conjugial loves as they would shun the loss of the soul, and the lakes of hell, and in proportion as conjugial partners, shun such conjunctions even as to the desires of the will, and the intentions thence derived, so far, love truly conjugial is purified with them, and becometh successively spiritual, first during their abode on earth, and afterwards in heaven. And although it is not possible, that any love should become perfectly pure with men or angels, nevertheless, since the intention of the will is what the LORD principally regards, therefore so far as man is in this intention, and perseveres in it, so far he is initiated into its purity and sanctity, and successively advances therein.

Wherefore it is said in the NEW CHURCH, *that love truly conjugial* is ESSENTIAL CHASTITY. 1, Because it is from the LORD and corresponds to the marriage of the LORD and the CHURCH. 2, Because it descends from the marriage of GOOD and TRUTH. 3, Because it is spiritual, in proportion as the church hath place with man. 4, Because it is the foundation, love, and head of all loves, celestial and spiritual.

5, Because it is the just seminary of the human race, and thereby of the angelic heaven. 6, Because on this account it also hath place with the angels of heaven, and gives birth with them to spiritual offsprings, which are love and wisdom. 7, Because its uses are thus more excellent than the other uses of creation. From these considerations it follows, that love truly conjugial received from its origin, and its essence is pure and holy, so that it may be called purity and holiness, consequently chastity.

The Minister shall say to the man,

M. Wilt thou have this woman to thy wedded wife, to live together after the ordinance of the Lord, in the holy estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou love her, comfort her, honour and keep her in sickness and in health; and forsaking all others, keep thee only unto her, so long as ye both shall live?

Then the man shall say,

I will.

Then shall the Minister say to the woman,

N. Wilt thou have this man to thy wedded husband, to live together after the ordinance of the Lord, in the holy estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou obey him, and serve him, love, honour, and keep him, in sickness and in health, so long as ye both shall live?

The woman shall answer,

I will.

Then shall the Minister say,

Who giveth this woman to be married to this man?

Then shall they give their Faith to each other in this manner:

The Minister receiving the woman at her father's or friend's hand, shall cause the man with his right hand to take the woman by her right hand, and to say after him as followeth:

I, M. take thee N. to be my wedded wife, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love, and to cherish till death us do part, according to the Lord's holy ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my Faith.

Then shall they loose their hands, and the woman with her right hand taking the man by his right hand, shall likewise say after the Minister,

I, N. take thee M. to be my wedded husband, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love, cherish, and to obey, till death us do part, according to the Lord's holy ordinance; and thereto I give thee my Faith.

Then shall they again loose their hands: and the man shall give unto the woman a ring, and the Minister taking the ring, shall deliver it unto the man to put it upon the faurth finger of the woman's left hand, and the man holding the ring there, and taught by the Minister shall say,

With this ring I thee wed, and with all my worldly goods I thee endow: In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Then the man leaving the ring upon the fourth finger of the woman's left hand, the Minister shall say,

Let us pray.

OUR Father, who art in the heavens; hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. *Amen.*

O eternal Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, the creator and preserver of all mankind, giver of all spiritual grace, the author of everlasting life; send thy blessing upon these thy servants, this man and this woman, whom we bless in thy name; and grant, we beseech thee, that they may surely perform, and keep the vows and covenant betwixt them made, whereof this ring given and received, is a token and pledge, and may ever remain in perfect love and peace together, and live according to thy Laws. *Amen.*

Then shall the Minister join their right hands together, and say,

Those whom the Lord hath joined, let no man put asunder.

Then shall the Minister speak unto the company;

Forasmuch as M. and N. have consented together in holy wedlock, and have witnessed the same before the Lord and this company, and thereto have given, and pledged their Faith, each to the other, and have declared the same by giving and receiving a ring, and by joining hands; I pronounce that they are man and wife, in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

And the Minister shall add this blessing.

The Lord Jesus Christ bless, preserve, and keep you: The Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you, and fill you with all spiritual benediction and grace; that ye may so live together in this life, that in the world to come ye may have life everlasting. *Amen.*

BURIAL OF THE DEAD.

The Minister, preceding the corpse, at the entrance of the place of Burial, and going towards the grave shall say,

MAN that is born of a woman is of few days, and full of trouble. He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down: he fleeth also as a shadow, and continueth not. (*Job* xiv. 1, 2.)

There is hope of a tree, if it be cut down, that it will sprout again, and that the tender branch thereof will not cease. Though the root thereof wax old in the earth, and the stock thereof die in the ground, yet through the scent of water it will bud, and bring forth boughs like a plant. (7, 8, 9.)

But man dieth and is cut off, yea, man giveth up the ghost and where is he? If a man die shall he live? (10. 14.)

Jesus saith, I am the resurrection and the life, he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live; and whosoever liveth, and believeth in me, shall never die. (*John* xi. 25.)

I will deliver them from the power of the grave, and from death will I redeem them, O death I will be thy plagues: O grave I will be thy destruction. (*Hosea* xiii. 14.)

When they come to the grave, whilst the corpse is made ready to be laid in the earth, the Minister shall say,

WE are assembled in this place, my beloved hearers; to return unto the dust, from which it was taken, the mortal body of our departed *brother* [*or sister*,] whom it hath pleased our merciful father, in the course of his divine providence, to remove from a state of fleeting existence, to one, which shall endure for ever. To natural affection the office is inexpressibly mournful, and although submitting to that, which in her eyes is an irreversible decree, she may be taught to say, The Lord gave, and the Lord taketh away, blessed be the name of the Lord: yet with the patriarch of old, she putteth sackcloth upon her loins, and refuseth to be comforted. But blessed be the Lord God of Israel, who in these latter days hath visited his people, to give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death, to guide our feet into the way of peace, we are now taught not to sorrow even as others, which have no hope. For by the faith of the New Jerusalem, we are enabled to say of our departed *brother* [*or sister*] as said the angels at the sepulchre of our Lord, he [*or she*] is not here, but is risen; why seek ye the living among the dead? and, although the natural man, standing in fear, and trembling on the confines of the grave, may exclaim, how dreadful is this place! We are fully assured, and can rejoice in spirit that the Lord is in this place, and this is the gate of heaven. For a

great voice has been heard out of heaven saying, behold the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them their God. And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes, and there shall be no more death. Write, blessed are the dead, which die in the Lord from henceforth: yea, saith the spirit, that they may rest from their labours; but their works do follow with them.

We are taught in the doctrines of the New Jerusalem, that the divine providence of the Lord hath for its end an heaven out of the human race. The Lord did not create the universe for his own sake, but for the sake of those with whom he will dwell in heaven. For spiritual love is such, that it desireth to give what it hath to another, and in proportion as it can do this, it is in its esse, in its peace, and in its blessedness. This property hath spiritual love from the divine love of the Lord, which is infinitely such. Hence it follows that the divine love hath for its end a heaven, which may consist of men made angels, to whom the Lord can impart all the beatitudes and felicities, which are of love and wisdom. Whoever rightly considers the matter, cannot but know that it is not the body, or material part of man, but the spiritual which thinks within him. For the body is only thoughtless matter, and an instrument to the spirit of man, whereby it manifests its vital functions in this natural world. Man, therefore, considered in himself, is a spirit, and the corporeal part an-

nexed to him is not the MAN himself, but designed only to be instrumental to the operations of his spirit. And when the body of man is no longer able to perform its natural functions, he is said to die; not that man then suffers extinction of life; but only is separated from that corporeal part, which served him for an instrument of usefulness in the world. But he still continues a living man, and that in a proper and literal sense of the expression, inasmuch as man receives his denomination, not from his body, but from his spirit; since it is that, which thinks in him, and thought with affection essentially constitutes the man, so that when any man is said to die, it means no more, than that he passes from one world into another. And hence it is, that by death, in the scriptures, according to the internal sense of that word, is signified resurrection and continuation of life. When man passes, therefore, from this natural world into the spiritual, he takes with him all that belonged to him as man, and is equally in a body as before, so that he cannot be said to have left any thing behind him, but his mere earthly covering, which never will be reassumed. But his body then is a spiritual body, separate from all the grossness and impurity of matter.

Whilst we therefore, in the obscurity of our natural state, mourn over the departure of a beloved friend, the angels of heaven welcome a new inhabitant to the regions of light, and rejoice, that another happy spirit is arrived to participate in their bliss. 'As touching the dead,

that they rise,' said our Lord to the unbelieving Sadducees; 'have ye not read in the book of Moses, how in the bush God spake unto him, saying, I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob? God is not the God of the dead, but the God of the living: Ye therefore do greatly err.' (*Mark* xii. 26.) And in Luke he saith still more expressly, as it should be rendered: 'He is not the God of the dead, but of the living, for to him all are alive.' (*Luke* xx. 38.)

Against the fear therefore, of the death of the body, we have a sufficient antidote. But there is a death, which hath terrors to excite even the apprehensions of the wise. "Be not afraid, says our Lord, of them, who kill the body and after that have no more that they can do: but I will forewarn you, whom ye shall fear: fear him, who, after he hath killed, hath power to cast into hell; yea, I say unto you, fear him." The death, then, which we should fear, is spiritual death, the death, against which we are every where warned in the holy Word. This death is induced by the love and the life of evil, and is in truth the work of our own hands. Wherefore let us not deceive ourselves, but ever bear in mind that the life of every one follows him to the eternal world, that a good life leads to heaven, and an evil life to hell. For the Lord saith, I will give unto every one of you according to his works. Behold, I come quickly, and my reward is with me, to give every man ac-

cording as his work shall be. Knowing, therefore, the importance of the great change, which shall one day be assuredly our own, let us henceforth resolve to bring forth fruits worthy of repentance; to seek the Lord while he may be found, and call upon him while he is near. Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him, and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

In hope, therefore, that our departed brother [or sister] hath experienced a joyful resurrection, we commit his [or her] mortal remains to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust.

Let us pray.

O LORD God of our fathers, most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, in whose presence the living and the dead are standing together, to whom all are alive, and with whom there is no death, through whose tender mercy, in these latter times, the day-spring from on high hath visited us, to give light to them that sit in darkness, and the shadow of death, to guide our feet in the way of peace, give us to see in this, as in all the dispensations of thy wisdom, the bright footsteps of an all merciful providence, which in every act of apparent destruction, doth but further the progress of an eternal creation, and through the death of this life, doth bestow the life of a heavenly kingdom. O cause we beseech

thee, that this solemn visitation may deeply impress us with the uncertainty of our own perishable state, and the necessity of preparing for the concerns of an eternal world; and seeing that the ax is laid unto the root of the trees, we may without delay strive to bring forth fruits worthy of repentance. Grant, O Lord, that we may watch, as becometh those who know not the hour in which the Son of man cometh, and that following thee in the regeneration, when the cry shall be made at midnight, behold the bridegroom cometh, we may go out to meet him, and being ready with our lamps trimmed and filled with oil, may enter with him to the marriage. We ask this, O Lord, in thine own name and for thy divine mercy's sake.

OUR Father, who art in the heavens; hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven, so also upon earth. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory for ever. *Amen.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with us all for evermore. *Amen.*

BURIAL OF INFANTS.

The Minister preceding the corpse at the entrance of the place of Burial, and going towards the grave shall say,

JESUS said, suffer little children, and forbid them not to come unto me, for of such is the kingdom of heaven. (*Matt.* xix. 14.)

The disciples came unto Jesus saying, who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? And Jesus called a little child unto him, and set him in the midst of them, and said, verily I say unto you, except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. Whosoever therefore, shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven. (*Matt.* xviii. 1, 2, 3, 4.)

Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones: for I say unto you, that in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my father, which is in heaven. (*Matt.* xviii. 10.)

Then will follow the same order, as that which is prescribed for the burial of Adults snbstituting the following for the sentence immediately before the prayers, beginning with, In hope, &c.

As concerning the eternal lot of our infant *brother* [*or sister*] we know of a certainty in the New Jerusalem, that every infant dying

such, whether born in the Church or out of the Church, whether of godly or ungodly parents, is accepted of the Lord, and educated by angels according to divine order; and being thus formed to good affections and through them to the knowledge of truth, when advanced in understanding and wisdom, he is introduced into heaven, and becomes an angel. Every one that thinks rationally, may know of a truth, that none were ever designedly born for hell, but on the contrary, all for heaven; and consequently, that whoever goes to the former, must owe it to his own fault, which cannot be the case of infants.

Wherefore in perfect assurance that our infant *brother* [*or sister*] hath experienced a blessed resurrection, we commit *his* [*or her*] mortal remains to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust.

Let us pray.

Then are to follow the prayers in page 98 *and* 99.

Thos. Smith

HYMNS

FOR THE USE OF

THE NEW CHURCH,

SIGNIFIED BY

THE NEW JERUSALEM

IN

THE APOCALYPSE.

O sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things. *Ps.* xcviii. 1.

PUBLISHED

FOR THE USE OF THE NEW CHURCH,

By T. S. Manning, Printer,

Philadelphia.

1822—66.

INDEX.

Almighty Lord to thee we raise - - - 180
As showers on meadows newly mown, - 204
All hail, mysterious King! - - - - 7
All ye who faithful servants are - - - 131
Another six days' work is done, - - - 99
Awake, my soul, lift up thine eyes, - - 117
Author of good, we rest on thee: - - 159
Almighty Father, gracious Lord! - - 183
A song of gratitude begin, - - - 182
Arise, O King of grace! arise, - - - 220
As when the weary traveller gains - - 122
Ah! see that lifeless clay, - - - - 149
Almighty Saviour! God of love! - - - 186
Arise! ye happy christians, rise, - - - 33
Awake, my soul, awake, and sing - - 38
Away with our sorrows and fears, - - 60
Almighty Lord, thou just and true, - - 74
Above these narrow scenes of night, - - 120
Arise, my soul, arise, - - - - 39
Arise, rejoice, ye favoured race, - - - 132
A friend and sister, lo, is dead! - - - 146
All glory to God in the sky - - - 5
And will th' eternal King! - - - - 80
Awake, our drowsy souls, - - - - 135
Amazing beauteous change! - - - - 108
All glorious God, what hymns of praise - 81
Alas what hourly dangers rise! - - - 116
Awake, my soul, and with the sun, - - 200

Blest is the man who shuns the place, - - 35
Behold, the morning sun - - - - 87
Behold the rising dawn appears, - - - 88
Bless'd are the humble souls, who see - - 217
Begin the song, aloud rejoice, - - - 32
Before Jehovah's awful throne - - - 75
Bless, O my soul, the God of love, - - 127
Begin, my soul, th' exalted lay! - - - 141

Blest is the man who dies in peace! - - 147
Behold the lily's silken vest, - - - 49
Blest be the tie that binds - - - - 166

Come faith divine, thy pow'rs impart, - - 130
Come, Saviour Jesu, from above! - - 152
Christ the Lord, is ris'n to day! - - - 134
Come Lord, and warm each languid heart, - 82
Come, we that love the Lord, - - - 83
Come, let us join our cheerful songs, - - 8
Come sound his praise abroad, - - - 181
Come, let us join the prophet's song, - - 187

Down from the worlds of radiant light, - 26
Do angels bow before thy throne, - - 85

Engaged in thy worship, O Lord, - - - 70
Eternal Source of ev'ry joy! - - - - 145
Eternal God, Almighty cause, - - - 8

Founded on truth thy church shall rise - - 17
Full forty years was Israel lead - - - 113
Father of mercies, God of love, - - - 143
Father of mercies! in thy word - - - 23
Father of all! Eternal Mind! - - - - 205
Far from these scenes of night, - - - 123
For ever blessed be the Lord, - - - 198

Great God we give thee praise - - - 15
Great God of heav'n, it cannot be, - - 36
Great God we sing that mighty hand - - 144
Give to the Lord a new made song - - 77
God moves in a mysterious way - - - 49
Glorious things of thee are spoken, - - 62
God of the seas! thine awful voice - - 191
Glory to thee, my God! this night, - - 203
Glory to God on high! - - - - - 177
God is our Sun, he makes our day, - - 88
God's perfect law converts the soul, - - 18
Great is the Lord our God, - - - - 19
Great is the Lord! our souls adore, - - 206
God reigns; events in order flow, - - - 51

Great God! whose all-pervading eye - - 164
Great God! thy peerless excellence - - 161
Great God! our joyful thanks to thee, - - 183
God of eternity! from thee, - - - - 150
God is in His Holy Temple, - - - - 96

Hark! the skies with music sound - - - 27
Hark, the glad sound, the Saviour comes, - 37
How happy when we meet - - - - 71
Hail happy day the type of rest - - - 97
He rose, he rose, the mighty God - - - 131
How vain are all things here below! - - 138
How are thy servants bless'd, O Lord. - - 50
Hark! the voice of love and mercy - - - 165
How beauteous are their feet - - - 29
How oft, alas! this wretched heart - - - 101
How helpless guilty nature lies - - - 102
How long shall earth's alluring toys - - 121
Happy the heart where graces reign - - 210
High in the heavens, eternal God, - - - 9
How bless'd are they who always keep - - 103
How blest are they, O gracious Lord, - - 209
Happy the church! thou sacred place - - 64
Had I the tongues of Greeks and Jews, - - 168
How precious is the book divine, - - - 21
How blest the sacred tie that binds, - - 169
How did my heart rejoice to hear, - - 94
Hail great Creator, wise and good! - - 189
How shall we sinners come before, - - 95
Humble souls who seek salvation - - - 126

I see a host of foes - - - - - 112
I 'm not ashamed to own my Lord, - - 197
I would resolve with all my heart, - - 117
I want a principle within - - - - 163
In vain would boasting reason find - - 218
Imposture shrinks from light, - - - 162

Jehovah Lord to thee we raise - - - 1
Jesus, thou king, enthroned on high - - 3

Jesus, thou sun of love divine, - - - 4
Jesu's mercy let us sing, - - - - 12
Jehovah, Lord of truth divine, - - - 55
Jerusalem, arise and sing, - - - - 57
Jehovah reigns the mighty Lord, - - - 58
Jerusalem thou church divine - - - 59
Jesus, God of all creation, - - - - 100
Jesu, Saviour of my soul - - - - 114
Jesus the Man of love we sing, - - - 39
Jesus, from whom all blessings flow, - - 153
Jesus, our God, we come to thee, - - - 124
Jesus, this infant now we bring - - - 125
Jesus, where'er thy people meet, - - - 81
Jesus, I love thy sacred name; - - - 172
Jesus in whom the Godhead's rays - - 154
Jesus, great Shepherd of the sheep, - - 160
Jesus shall reign where'er the sun - - 10
Jesus is God, and God alone, - - - 221

Light of life, the great Messiah, - - - 24
Lo! he comes, in clouds descending - - 34
Lo what a glorious sight appears, - - - 211
Lo what a pleasing sight, - - - - 170
Lord, at thy sacred feet - - - - 70
Lord dismiss us with thy blessing - - 74
Lord of life, all praise excelling - - - 175
Lord in the morning thou shalt hear, - - 202
Lord in thy great, thy glorious name, - - 195
Lord of the worlds above, - - - - 89
Let party names no more - - - - 167
Let all the earth their voices raise, - 178
Let ev'ry mortal ear attend, - - - 129
Let all the heathen writers join, - - 22
Let faith suppress each rising fear - - 195
Laden with guilt and full of fears, - - 20
Life has a soft and silver thread, - - - 118
Lord, all I am is known to thee, - - - 46
Loud let the tuneful trumpet sound - - 212

My God, the spring of all my joys, - - 73
My God, what silken cords are thine! - - 41
My God, since thou hast rais'd me up, - 175
My God, the visits of thy face, - - - 156
My God, in whom are all the springs, - - 196
My God, permit me not to be, - - - 213
My God, my portion, and my love, - - 162
My Saviour, my almighty Friend, - - - 77
My soul, triumphant in the Lord, - - 200
My soul with joy attend - - - - 197
My song shall bless the Lord of all - - 6
Mortals awake, with angels join, - - - 27

Now diffuse thy holy spirit, - - - - 18
Now to our God a song of praise, - - 31
Now blessing, honour, glory, praise, - - 59
Now God reveals his glorious name, - - 115
Now begin the heavenly theme, - - - 40
Now let our souls on wings sublime, - - 68
None that embark at God's command - - 126
Now may the God of grace and pow'r, - 193
Not to the terrors of the Lord, - - - 64
Not all the outward forms on earth, - - 106
Not from relentless fate's dark womb, - - 54

Our Jesus is both God and Man, - - 12
O God, our help in ages past, - - - 46
O for a heart that 's pure and clean, - - 105
O happy man, thy Maker's care, - - 118
On wings of faith, ye christian souls, arise, - 121
Once more do we enjoy the sign, - - 128
O how shall we adore that name, - - 139
O thou, to whose all searching sight, - - 152
Our Lord is risen from the dead, - - - 136
O that my load of sin were gone, - - 102
O God my grateful soul aspires, - - - 179
O that the Lord would guide my ways - - 157
O'er mountain tops, the mount of God, - 33

On Jordan's stormy banks I stand, - - 125
On Zion's glorious summit stood - - - 126
O God we praise thee, and confess, - - 214
O happy church, celestial bride, - - - 65
O Lord, how worthy of our love, - - 91
O come, loud anthems let us sing, - - 90
O God of Jacob, by whose hand, - - 160
Our God can re-create, - - - - 110
O what a beauteous scene, - - - - 111
O Lord! my Saviour, and my King! - - 171
Oh! how my fears the dangers move, - - 199
O for a Seraph's golden lyre, - - - 219

Praise ye the Lord, adore his name, - - 2
Praise ye the Lord, who reigns above, - - 72
Praise ye the Lord! 'tis good to raise, - 76
Praise to God, immortal praise, - - - 173
Praise to the Lord of boundless might, - 107
Pilgrims to Zion's city bound, - - - 120

Rapt into future times the prophet sung - 25
Rejoice, ye happy souls, rejoice, - - - 55
Rise ev'ry heart and ev'ry tongue - - - 133
Rich in mercy, Jesus reigns, - - - 211
Redemption claims our highest lays, - - 42

See from the tomb the Saviour rise! - - 13
See slow and solemn move along - - - 146
Say, who is she that looks abroad - - - 61
See Gabriel swift descend to earth, - - 28
Salvation doth to God belong; - - - 173
Should nature's charms, to please the eye - 86
Sing to the Lord, who loud proclaims - - 177
So let our lips and lives express - - - 91
Supreme and universal light - - - 165

There is a world the world of mind, - - 109
The great Jehovah praise - - - - 2
This, this is the God we adore, - - - 5
To God be praises giv'n - - - - 14
Thy name we extol, Jehovah our King, - *ib.*

There is a stream whose gentle flow - - 17
To welcome Jesus, God of love, - - - 31
The joyful happy day appears, - - - 36
Thro' all the various shifting scene - - 44
To God the only wise, - - - : - 45
The Lord my pasture shall prepare, - - 48
The holy city see, - - - - - 56
'Tis good to praise Jehovah's name - - 67
To thee, my God and friend, - - - 69
The Lord is here, let us adore, - - - 72
Thine earthly sabbaths Lord, we love; - 98
The state of conflict now is past, - - - 105
The cross of Jesus purifies - - - - 112
There is a land of pure delight, - - - 119
This is a feast of love, - - - - - 128
Teach me the measure of my days, - - 138
Through all the changing scenes of life - 79
The spacious firmament on high - - - 188
To Jesus, our exalted Lord, - - - 129
Tho' troubles assail and dangers affright, - 53
The heavens declare thy glory, Lord, - - 189
The Lord himself, the mighty Lord, - - 52
The Lord of Glory is my light - - - 65
Thy mercy Lord, my only hope, - - - 207
To God I lift my eyes, - - - - - 196
To our Almighty Maker, God, - - - 30
Thou Lord, in heav'n, has placed thy throne; 180
Thou art my portion, O my God! - - - 104
Thy word is like a heav'nly light, - - 21
Thy mercies fill the earth, O Lord, - - 158
To bless thy chosen race, - - - - 181
Thou vain intruding world, depart! - - 213
Thy servant, Lord, receive - - - - 126
Th' uplifted eye, and bended knee, - - 92
Thus saith the first, the great command, - 168
The kingdom Lord, belongs to thee, - - 66
Thou pow'r supreme! by whose command we live, 185
To thee my God! my days are known; - - 208
Thy ceaseless unexhausted love, - - - *ib.*

The christian world has lain - - - 11
Triumphant Lord! thy goodness reigns - - 184
Teach me, O teach me, Lord! thy way, - 198
There is a gem more pearly bright, - - 171
Thine influence, Lord, is felt, - - - 205

Vital spark of heav'nly flame! - - - 148

We read the holy Word with joy, - - 16
We sing th' almighty pow'r of God, - - 190
When all thy mercies, O my God! - - 43
When earthly comforts fade away, - - 47
When I survey the world, - - - - 137
When danger, wo, or death is nigh, - - 193
When we are rais'd from deep distress, - 192
When fainting in the sultry waste, - - 158
When life's tempestuous storms are o'er, - 151
With one consent let all the earth, - - 75
Why should we start, and fear to die? - - 148
While shepherds watched their flocks by night, 186
Whilst thee I seek, protecting pow'r, - - 214
Who 's this that on the tempest rides, - 11
Where two or three, with sweet accord, - 94
Wherewith shall guilty man appear, - - 93
What glory gilds the sacred page, - - 22
Who, gracious Father! can complain, - - 53
Welcome, sweet day of rest, - - - 99

Ye sons of men in sacred lays, - - - 140
Ye humble souls, approach your God, - - 84
Ye little flock, whom Jesus feeds, - - 215
Ye sons of men, come, seek the Lord, - - 96
Ye humble souls, complain no more; - - 124

Zeal is the pure and heav'nly flame, - - 216

HYMNS, &c.

No. 1.—P. M.

THE LORD.

1 JEHOVAH LORD, to thee we raise
An humble song of sacred praise,
For comforts in thy Word;
By truths divine, as now reveal'd,
Dear Lord, our sorrows all are heal'd,
And peace of mind restor'd.

2 Th' eternal Father in the Son,
And Holy Spirit thence, as One,
In thy blest form we see;
Thousands of angels hail thee King,
And endless hallelujahs sing,
To praise thy Deity.

3 Rise then, my soul, from ev'ry sin,
The work of righteousness begin,
And serve this Prince of light;
Whose spirit caus'd the lame to walk,
The deaf to hear, the dumb to talk,
And now to faith gives sight.

4 Jesus, thou light and life divine,
All honour, pow'r, and strength be thine;
To thee my praise I bring;
Thou art my all, in glory clad,
My Lord, my Saviour, and my God,
My Prophet, Priest, and King.

No. 2.—L. M.

1 PRAISE ye the Lord, adore his name,
Declare his love, his truth proclaim;
Be it to ev'ry nation known,
Jesus is God, and God alone.

2 Thy honour and thy name we sing,
To thee, great God, our tribute bring;
The wond'rous works which thou hast done,
Shall soon be known from sun to sun.

3 Now for a shout of sacred joy,
Zion, thy heart and voice employ;
Great is the Lord, he dwells in thee,
And great Jehovah's praise must be.

4 Hosanna to thy name, O Lord,
Thy love and goodness we record;
We join the angel hosts above,
And praise Jehovah, God of love.

No. 3.—P. M.

1 THE great Jehovah praise,
Who lives and reigns in heav'n;
The God of truth, and love, and grace,
To sinners giv'n.
Great is the Lord, the Lamb,
By holy saints confest;
He is their Lord, their great I Am,
Ador'd and blest.

2 The dear Redeemer praise,
He all-sufficient is;
He 'll guide us safely all our days,
To worlds of bliss.

In him secure we stand,
Almighty is his pow'r;
Our rock thro' all the desert land,
Our shield and tow'r.

3 Our great eternal King
In heav'n supremely reigns;
Angels and saints his praises sing,
In sweetest strains:
There all his people live,
Before his holy throne,
And all the joys their God can give,
Shall be their own.

No. 4.—ALL 8s.

1 JESUS, thou King, enthron'd on high,
To whom angelic hosts draw nigh,
Whose courts they fill with thankful songs,
Resounding from immortal tongues;
Thee they proclaim thro' realms of rest,
"God over all, for ever blest."

2 We would like them thy pow'r proclaim,
And swell the honours of thy name;
That name whence all our mercies rise,
Which to each want gives due supplies:
Our King thou art, ador'd, confest,
"God over all, for ever blest."

3 Thy Word, unfolded, pours it's light,
To clear and bless the mental sight;
We see in each prophetic line
The glories of the godhead shine;
Our great Emmanuel stands confest,
"God over all, for ever blest."

4 Be this our care, while here we stay,
To walk with thee, who art "the way;"
In thee, "the truth" divine, believe;
From thee, "the life," our life receive;
Thee the sole Lord of pow'r possest,
"God over all, for ever blest."

No. 5.—L. M.

1 JESUS, thou sun of love divine,
Thy rays thro' all creation shine;
In thee, with bright effulgence, meet
In blessed union, light and heat.

2 Thro' heav'n thy glory is display'd
In one bright day without a shade:
Angels from thee supremely prove
The nameless, endless joys of love.

3 With thee they dwell in vernal light,
Nor feel nor fear the shades of night;
Thy heav'nly beams will never fail,
But one eternal day prevail.

4 Be darkness known on earth no more,
But truth display'd from shore to shore;
Till men of ev'ry land shall see
Thy glory, Lord, and worship thee.

5 'Tis done—the sun of love appears,
The shades withdraw, the morning clears;
Now love and truth prevail again,
And one eternal day shall reign.

No. 6.—ALL 8s.

1 THIS, this is the God we adore,
Our faithful unchangeable friend;
Whose love is as great as his pow'r,
And neither knows measure nor end:

2 'Tis Jesus, the First and the Last,
Whose spirit shall guide us safe home;
We 'll praise him for all that is past,
And trust him for all that 's to come.

No. 7.—ALL 8s.

1 ALL glory to God in the sky,
And peace upon earth be restor'd;
O Jesus, exalted on high,
Appear our omnipotent Lord!
Who meanly in Bethlehem born,
Didst stoop to redeem a lost race,
Once more to thy creatures return,
And reign in thy kingdom of grace.

2 When thou in our flesh didst appear,
All nature acknowledg'd thy birth;
Arose the acceptable year,
And heav'n was open'd on earth—
Receiving its Lord from above,
The world was united to bless
The giver of concord and love,
The Prince and the Author of Peace.

3 O wouldst thou again be made known,
Again in the Spirit descend,
And set up in each of thy own
A kingdom which never shall end.

Thou only art able to bless,
And make the glad nations obey,
And bid the dire enmity cease,
And bow the whole world to thy sway.

4 Come then to thy servants again,
Who long thy appearance to know;
Thy quiet and peaceable reign,
In mercy establish below;
All sorrow before thee shall fly,
And anger and hatred be o'er:
And envy and malice shall die,
And discord afflict us no more.

5 No horrid alarum of war
Shall break our eternal repose;
No sound of the trumpet is there,
Where Jesus's spirit o'erflows:
Appeas'd by the charms of thy grace,
We all shall in amity join,
And kindly each other embrace,
And love with a passion like thine.

No. 8.—L. M.

1 MY song shall bless the Lord of all,
My praise aspire to his abode;
Thee, Saviour, by that name I call,
The great Supreme, the mighty God.

2 Without beginning or decline,
Object of faith, and not of sense,
Eternal ages saw him shine—
He shines eternal ages hence.

3 As much, when in the manger laid,
Almighty ruler of the sky;
As when the six days' work he made,
Fill'd all the morning stars with joy.

4 Of all the crowns Jehovah bears,
Salvation is his dearest claim;
That gracious sound well pleas'd he hears,
And owns Emmanuel for his name.

5 A cheerful confidence I feel,
My well-plac'd hopes with joy I see:
My bosom glows with heav'nly zeal
To worship him who died for me.

6 As man, he pities my complaint:
His pow'r and truth are all divine;
He will not fail, he cannot faint,
Shall not salvation then be mine?

No. 9.—S. M.

1 ALL hail, mysterious King!
Hail, David's ancient root!
Thou righteous branch, which thence did spring,
To give the nations fruit.

2 Our weary souls shall rest
Beneath thy grateful shade;
Our thirsting lips the sweets shall taste
By thy blest fruit convey'd.

3 Fair morning Star, arise!
With living glories bright;
And pour on these awak'ning eyes
A flood of Sacred light.

4 The horrid gloom is fled,
Pierc'd by thy heav'nly ray;
Shine, and our wand'ring footsteps lead
To everlasting day.

No. 10.—C. M.

1 COME let us join our cheerful songs,
With angels round the throne;
Ten thousand thousands are their tongues,
But all their joys are one.

2 "Worthy the Lamb that died," they cry,
"To be exalted thus;
"Worthy the Lamb," our lips reply,
"For he was slain for us."

3 Jesus is worthy to receive
Honour and pow'r divine;
And blessings more than we can give,
Be, Lord, for ever thine.

4 Let all that dwell above the sky,
And air, and earth, and seas,
Conspire to lift thy glories high,
And speak thine endless praise.

5 The whole creation join in one,
To bless the sacred name
Of Him who sits upon the throne,
And to adore the Lamb.

No. 11.—L. M.

1 ETERNAL God, Almighty Cause,
Of earth, and sea, and worlds unknown;
All things are subject to thy laws,
All things depend on thee alone.

2 To thee alone ourselves we owe,
To thee alone our homage pay;
All other gods we disavow,
Deny their claims, renounce their sway.

3 In thee, O Lord, our hope shall rest,
Fountain of peace and joy and love.
Thy favour only makes us blest;
Without thee, all would nothing prove.

4 Worship to thee alone belongs,
Worship to thee alone we give;
Thine be our hearts, and thine our songs,
And to thy glory we would live.

No. 12.—L. M.

1 HIGH in the heavens, eternal God,
Thy goodness in full glory shines;
Thy truth shall break thro' every cloud,
Which veils and darkens thy designs.

2 For ever firm thy justice stands,
As mountains their foundations keep;
Wise are the wonders of thy hands,
Thy judgments are a mighty deep.

3 O God, how excellent thy grace,
Whence all our hope and comfort springs!
The sons of Adam, in distress,
Fly to the shadow of thy wings.

4 From the provisions of thy house
We shall be fed with rich repast;
There mercy like a river flows,
And brings salvation to our taste.

5 Life, like a fountain, full and free,
Springs from the presence of the Lord;
And in thy light, our souls shall see
The glories promis'd in thy word.

No. 13.—L. M.

1 JESUS shall reign, where'er the sun
Does his successive journies run;
His kingdom stretch from shore to shore,
Till moons shall wax and wane no more.

2 To him shall endless pray'rs be made,
And praises throng to crown his head;
His name, like sweet perfume shall rise,
With every daily sacrifice.

3 From north to south shall princes meet,
To pay their homage at his feet;
And barb'rous nations, at his word,
Submit and bow, and own their Lord.

4 People and realms of every tongue,
Dwell on his love with grateful song;
And infant voices shall proclaim
Their early blessings on his name.

5 Blessings abound where'er he reigns,
The pris'ner leaps to loose his chains;
The weary find eternal rest,
And all the sons of want are blest.

6 Let every creature rise and bring
Peculiar honours to our King!
Angels descend with songs again,
And earth repeat the long Amen.

No. 14.—S. M.

1 THE christian world has lain
In error, sin, and night;
But heaven's bright sun appears again,
And beams celestial light.

2 Now living waters flow
To cheer the humble soul;
From sea to sea the rivers go,
And spread from pole to pole.

3 Now righteousness shall spring,
And grow on earth again;
Jesus the Lord shall be our King,
And o'er the nations reign.

4 Jesus shall rule alone,
The world shall hear his word;
By one bless'd name shall he be known,
The Universal Lord.

No. 15.—C. M.

1 WHO 's this that on the tempest rides,
That lashes up the deep?
'Tis He, whose word restrains its tides,
And bids its billows sleep.

2 Who 's this whose words are peace and love,
Who makes the deaf to hear?
'Tis He, who left the realms above,
To dry the sinner's tear.

3 Let angels then his wonders tell,
And men his love proclaim,
Who triumph'd over death and hell,
For Jesus is his name.

No. 16.—C. M.

DIVINE HUMANITY.

1 OUR Jesus is both God and Man,
In human form is he;
Tho' finite beings cannot scan
His vast infinity.

2 Why should we fear to say or sing,
Our God is Man alone,
When to the heav'ns the sov'reign King
As God and Man is known?

3 Angels behold him as he is,
In human form divine;
While wisdom, love, and endless bliss,
From his blest body shine.

4 Jesus to angels thus made known,
They see the God they love;
In human form he fills the throne,
And all the heav'ns above.

5 This is the God our souls adore;
We glory in his name,
And joyful will, from shore to shore,
His Deity proclaim.

No. 17.—ALL 7s.

1 JESU'S mercy let us sing,
He is our eternal King;
With our tongues will we make known,
Mercy is from him alone.

2 Now the human is divine,
See what nameless glories shine

From the body of our Lord!
Be his holy name ador'd.

3 Truth and faithfulness are giv'n
From the Lord, the God of heav'n;
Mercy ever shall endure,
Jesu's truth and love are sure.

4 In his name will we rejoice,
All the day lift up our voice;
Glory in the Lord alone,
For no other God we own.

No. 18.—L. M.

1 SEE from the tomb the Saviour rise!
He mounts above the lofty skies!
The everlasting doors extend,
The heav'ns with acclamations rend.

2 One shout of universal praise
Angels and men exulting raise;
Millions of hearts and voices join,
To hail the human made divine.

3 What strains of rapture, joy, and love,
Echoed thro' all the plains above,
When Jesus rose, assum'd his throne,
And in refulgent glory shone!

4 There, there he reigns th' almighty God,
And spreads his truth and love abroad:
We join the heav'nly hosts, and sing,
All glory be to God our King.

No. 19.—S. M.

THE WORD.

1 TO God be praises giv'n,
Who hath the Word unseal'd,
Disclos'd the wond'rous things of heaven,
And holy truth reveal'd.

2 Now living waters flow
To cheer the humble soul;
From sea to sea the rivers go,
And spread from pole to pole.

3 Now righteousness shall spring,
And grow on earth again;
Jesus Jehovah be our King,
And o'er the nations reign.

4 Jesus shall rule alone,
The world shall hear his word;
By one blest name shall he be known,
THE UNIVERSAL LORD.

No. 20.—P. M.

1 THY name we extol, Jehovah our King,
For ever in thee we 'll triumph and sing;
Thro' error and darkness the truth has been seal'd,
But now the rich wonders of love are reveal'd.

2 The sacred contents of heaven's blest Word
Are open'd to men by Jesus our Lord;
The veil is remov'd, we now enter and find
The Word's deep arcana explain'd to the mind.

3 Now heaven and earth in union shall prove,
And angels with men conjoined in love:
Deep truths of the gospel shall make mortals wise,
And join the church here with the church in the skies.

4 An influx divine from Jesus shall come,
His wisdom and love guide travellers home;
From Jesu's blest body sweet influence flow,
To cheer, and to comfort the church here below.

5 While love makes us pure, truth holds out her hand,
To lead, and conduct to Canaan's blest land:
By love and truth guided, we joyfully rise,
And Jesus adoring, press on to the skies.

No. 21.—S. M.

1 GREAT God, we give thee praise
For all thy wond'rous grace,
Thy kind and condescending ways,
To our poor fallen race.

2 Thou hast thy love reveal'd
Beyond what prophets knew,
The holy book of truth unseal'd
To our astonish'd view.

3 We wander now no more
Where sons of darkness lead;
But truth, in sacred light, explore,
And wonder while we read.

4 No more a fruitless strife
For error we maintain;

The Word is spirit, truth, and life,
And human notions vain.

5 The Word is all divine,
It's inmost is the Lord;
His glories thro' the letter shine,
And be his name ador'd.

No. 22.—C. M.

1 WE read the holy Word with joy,
And while the mind is there,
How sweet and pleasing the employ,
What wond'rous truths appear!

2 Would we our God and Saviour know?
(That knowledge most divine!)
To wisdom's source we 'll humbly go,
For there his glories shine.

3 Wish we ourselves, our souls to learn,
Their nature, state, and end?
To inspiration's pages turn,
There all the man is penn'd.

4 Would we the heav'nly kingdom view,
While we for heav'n prepare?
'Tis in the sacred pages too;
The humble read it there.

5 Whate'er we want to learn, or know
Of useful, pure, and good;
To Jesus, and his scriptures go,
It shall be understood.

6 Jesus, thou God of all the Word,
To thee be honour giv'n!
Thou givest grace and wisdom, Lord,
And thou wilt guide to heav'n.

No. 23.—L. M.

1 THERE is a stream, whose gentle flow
Supplies the city of our God:
Life, love, and joy, still gliding thro',
And wat'ring our divine abode.

2 That sacred stream, the holy Word,
Which all our raging fear controls:
Sweet peace it's promises afford,
And give new strength to fainting souls.

3 Happy the man, who fears the Lord,
Keeps his commands, obeys his Word;
In this his highest wisdom lies,
This man alone is truly wise.

4 Lord, grant me this celestial skill,
To fear thy name, obey thy will;
Then thy salvation I shall see,
And live for ever, Lord, with thee.

No. 24.—C. M.

1 FOUNDED on truth, thy church shall rise
In thy bright image, Lord;
And with supreme affection prize
The doctrines of thy Word.

2 Thy truth shall spread on ev'ry hand,
In heav'n and earth be known;
Thy holy church for ever stand,
Eternal as thy throne.

3 Thy truth is wisdom, and shall raise
Thy sons to perfect light;
Teach them thy holy name to praise,
And worship thee aright.

4 Thy Word is pure, and all divine,
It makes the simple wise;
It's beams of heav'nly glory shine
To our astonish'd eyes.

5 Thy Word shall be my only guide,
It's wonders I 'll explore;
And while in truth I can confide,
It's Author I 'll adore.

No. 25.—P. M.

1 NOW diffuse thy holy spirit,
Nourish, Lord, the heav'nly seed:
Let each heart thy grace inherit,
Raise the weak, the hungry feed:
From the gospel
Now supply the people's need.

2 O may all enjoy the blessing,
Which thy Word 's design'd to give:
Let us all, thy love possessing,
Joyfully the truth receive,
And for ever
To thy praise and glory live.

No. 26.—C. M.

1 GOD's perfect law converts the soul,
Reclaims from false desires;
With sacred wisdom his sure word
The ignorant inspires.

2 The statutes of the Lord are just,
And bring sincere delight;
His pure commands in search of truth
Assist the feeblest sight.

3 The perfect worship here is fix'd,
Our sure foundations laid;
His equal laws are in the scales
Of truth and justice weigh'd.

4 Of more esteem than golden mines,
Of gold refin'd with skill;
More sweet than honey, or the drops
Which from the comb distil.

5 My trusty counsellors they are,
And friendly warning give;
Divine rewards attend on those
Who by thy precepts live.

No. 27.—S. M.

1 GREAT is the Lord our God,
And let his praise be great;
He makes the church his blest abode,
His most delightful seat.

2 Far as thy name is known,
The world declares thy praise,
Thy saints, O Lord, before thy throne
Their songs of honour raise.

3 Let strangers walk around
The city where we dwell;
Compass and view the holy ground,
And mark the building well;

4 The order of thy house,
The worship of thy court,
The cheerful songs, the solemn vows,
And make a fair report.

5 How decent and how wise!
How glorious to behold!
Beyond the pomp that charms the eyes,
And rites adorn'd with gold.

No. 28.—C. M.

1 LADEN with guilt, and full of fears,
I come to thee my Lord;
For not a ray of hope appears
But in thy holy word.

2 The volume of my Father's grace
Does all my grief assuage;
There I behold my Saviour's face
In ev'ry sacred page.

3 This is the field where hidden lies
The pearl of price unknown;
Then blest is he who wisely tries
To make that pearl his own.

4 Here living water gently flows,
To wash me from my sin;
Here the fair tree of knowledge grows,
Nor danger dwells therein.

5 This is the judge that ends the strife,
Where sense and reason fail;
My guide to everlasting life,
Through all this gloomy vale.

6 May thy wise counsels, O my God,
These roving feet command,
Lest I forsake the happy road
That leads to thy right hand.

No. 29.

1 THY word is like a heav'nly light,
Which guides us all the day;
And through the dangers of the night,
A lamp to lead our way.

2 When once it enters to the mind,
It spreads such light abroad,
The meanest souls instruction find,
And raise their thoughts to God.

3 The starry heav'ns thy rule obey,
The earth preserves her place;
In nature's volume, night and day,
Thy power and skill we trace.

4 But in thy law and gospel, Lord,
Are lessons more divine;
Not earth stands firmer than thy word,
Nor stars so nobly shine.

5 Thy word is everlasting truth,
How pure is ev'ry page!
That holy book shall guide our youth,
And well support our age.

No. 30.—C. M.

1 HOW precious is the book divine,
By inspiration giv'n!
Bright as a lamp its doctrines shine
To guide our souls to heav'n.

2 It sweetly cheers our drooping hearts
In this dark vale of tears;
Life, light, and joy, it still imparts,
And quells our rising fears.

3 This lamp, through all the tedious night
  Of life, shall guide our way,
Till we behold the clearer light
  Of an *eternal day.*

No. 31.—C. M.

1 WHAT glory gilds the sacred page,
  Majestic like the sun!
It gives a light to ev'ry age;
  It gives, but borrows none.

2 The hand that gave it still supplies
  His gracious light and heat.
His truths upon the nations rise;
  They rise, but never set.

3 Let everlasting thanks be thine,
  For such a bright display,
As makes a world of darkness shine
  With beams of heavenly day.

4 My soul rejoices to pursue
  The paths of truth and love,
Till glory breaks upon my view
  In brighter worlds above.

No. 32.

1 LET all the heathen writers join,
  To form one perfect book.
Great God! if once compar'd with thine,
  How mean their writings look!

2 Not the most perfect rules they gave
  Could show one sin forgiven,
Nor lead a step beyond the grave:
  But thine conduct to heav'n.

3 Lord I have made thy word my choice,
My lasting heritage;
There shall my noblest pow'rs rejoice,
My warmest thoughts engage.

4 I 'll read the hist'ries of thy love,
And keep thy laws in sight,
While through thy promises I rove
With ever fresh delight.

No. 33.—S. M.

1 FATHER of mercies! in thy word
What endless glory shines!
For ever be thy name ador'd
For these celestial lines.

2 Here may the wretched sons of want
Exhaustless riches find;
Riches above what earth can grant,
And lasting as the mind.

3 Here the fair tree of knowledge grows
And yields a free repast,
Sublimer sweets than nature knows
Invite the longing taste.

4 Here the Redeemer's welcome voice
Spreads heavenly peace around;
And life, and everlasting joys
Attend the blissful sound.

5 O may these heav'nly pages be
My study and delight;
And still new beauties may I see,
And still increasing light.

6 Divine instructor, gracious Lord,
Be thou for ever near;
Teach me to love thy sacred word,
And view my Saviour there.

FIRST ADVENT.

No. 34.—P. M.

1 LIGHT of life, the great Messiah,
Promis'd day-spring from on high,
Deign to visit waiting mortals
From thy state above the sky.

2 God incarnate, veil thy splendour,
Joy of heav'n, to earth come down;
Make in flesh thy humble dwelling,
All thy faithful mercies crown.

3 Shepherds, did you learn his coming,
Whilst you kept your flocks by night?
Did you see his star in heaven
Blaze with new-created light?

4 Haste, ye Magi, come and worship,
See the orient star before;
Bring your presents, gold and spices,
Blest Arabia's balmy store.

5 All ye joyous host of heaven,
Loudly speak the Saviour's praise;
Saints and angels in full chorus,
Your seraphic voices raise.

6 Come, O come, your hallelujahs
In wide-echoing songs proclaim;
Heav'n and earth with joy resounding,
Praise the blest Redeemer's name.

No. 35.—P. M.

1 RAPT into future times, the prophet sung:
A virgin shall conceive, a virgin bear a Son!
From Jesse's root behold a Branch, a Rod—
Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty God,
The everlasting Father, Prince of Peace,
His name—his government shall still increase.

2 Swift fly the years, and rise th' expected morn!
Oh spring to light, auspicious Babe! be born.
Hark! a glad voice the lonely desert cheers:
Prepare the way! the God, the God appears!
The God, the God! the vocal hills reply,
The rocks proclaim th' approaching Deity.

3 Lo, earth receives him from the bending skies!
Sink down ye mountains, and ye vallies rise;
With heads declin'd, ye cedars homage pay;
Be smooth ye rocks; ye rapid floods give way!
The Saviour comes! by prophets long foretold:
Hear him ye deaf, and all ye blind behold!

4 Now crimes shall cease, and Error's empire fail;
Returning Justice lift aloft her scale;
Peace o'er the earth her olive wand extend,
And white-rob'd Innocence from heaven descend.
No sigh repeated, the wide world shall hear,
Since Jesus stoops—to wipe each contrite tear.

5 As the good shepherd tends his fleecy care,
Seeks freshest pasture and the purest air,
Explores the lost, the wand'ring sheep directs,
By day o'ersees them, and by night protects;

Thus shall mankind his guardian care engage,
The promis'd Father of an endless age.

6 Rise, crown'd with light, imperial Salem, rise!
Exalt thy tow'ry head, and lift thy eyes!
See, a long race thy spacious courts adorn;
See future sons and daughters, yet unborn,
In crowding ranks on ev'ry side arise,
Receiving life, preparing for the skies!

No. 36.—C. M.

1 DOWN from the worlds of radiant light
Behold the Saviour come,
To ransom souls from endless night,
And bring the wand'rers home.

2 He calls us to his dear embrace,
From mis'ry and despair;
Bids us receive his wond'rous grace,
And seek salvation there.

3 We come, Emmanuel, at thy call,
Believe thy glad'ning Word;
Renounce our sins, ourselves, our all,
And glory in our Lord.

4 Salvation to Jehovah's name
With grateful hearts we sing,
And join our voices to proclaim
Our Saviour and our King.

5 Immortal praise to God belongs,
For such unfathom'd love;
Join all below in rapt'rous songs,
And shout ye hosts above.

No. 37.—ALL 7s.

1 HARK! the skies with music sound!
Heav'nly glory beams around;
Christ is born! the angels sing,
Glory to the new-born King.

2 Peace is come, good-will appears,
Sinners, wipe away your tears;
Christ for you in flesh to-day
Humbly in the manger lay.

3 Shepherds tending flocks by night,
Heard the song, and saw the light;
Took their reeds, and softest strains
Echo'd thro' the happy plains.

4 Mortals, hail the glorious King!
Richest incense cheerful bring;
Praise and love Emmanuel's name,
And his boundless grace proclaim.

No. 38.—C. M.

1 MORTALS, awake, with angels join,
And chant the solemn lay;
Joy, love, and gratitude combine,
To hail th' auspicious day.

2 In heav'n the rapt'rous song began,
While sweet seraphic fire,
Thro' all the shining legions ran,
And tun'd the golden lyre.

3 Swift thro' the vast expanse it flew,
And loud the echo roll'd;
The theme, the song, the joy was new—
'Twas more than heav'n could hold.

4 Down thro' the portals of the sky
  Th' impetuous torrent ran;
And angels flew with eager joy
  To bear the news to man..

5 Wrapt in the silence of the night,
  Lay all the eastern world,
When bursting, glorious, heav'nly light
  The wond'rous scene unfurl'd.

6 Hark! the cherubic armies shout,
  And glory leads the song:
Good-will and peace are heard throughout
  Th' harmonious, heav'nly throng.

7 Hail, prince of life, for ever hail!
  Redeemer, Father, friend!
Tho' earth, and time, and life should fail,
  Thy praise shall never end.

No. 39.—L. M.

1 SEE, Gabriel swift descend to earth,
Glad to foretel a Saviour's birth;
Hark! a full choir of angels sing,
The new-born Saviour, and the king.

2 Behold these swift-wing'd envoys wait
On Jesus, in his humble state;
The desert and the garden prove
Their glowing zeal, their tender love.

3 But who their mighty joys can tell,
When Jesus vanquish'd death and hell?
They saw the glorious conqu'ror rise,
And fill'd his friends with sweet surprise.

4 Still are these glorious hosts above
Employ'd in messages of love;
On saints below they cheerful wait,
Nor think the work beneath their state.

5 Jesus, my Lord, my living friend,
May these thy servants me attend
Thro' life; and when I quit this clay,
Safe to thine arms my soul convey.

No. 40.—S. M.

1 HOW beauteous are their feet
Who stand on Zion's hill;
Who bring salvation on their tongues,
And words of peace reveal!

2 How charming is their voice!
How sweet their tidings are!
"Zion behold thy Saviour King,
"He reigns and triumphs here."

3 How happy are our ears
That hear this joyful sound,
Which kings and prophets waited for,
And sought, but never found!

4 How blessed are our eyes
That see this heav'nly light!
Prophets and kings desir'd it long,
But died without the sight.

5 The watchmen join their voice,
And tuneful notes employ,
Jerusalem breaks forth in songs,
And deserts learn the joy.

6 The Lord makes bare his arm
  Through all the earth abroad!
Let ev'ry nation now behold
  Their Saviour and their God.

No. 41.—C. M.

1 TO our Almighty Maker, God,
  New honours be address'd;
His great salvation shines abroad
  And makes the nations blest.

2 Joy to the world! the Lord is come,
  Let earth receive her king;
Let ev'ry heart prepare him room,
  And heav'n and nature sing.

3 Joy to the world! the Saviour reigns,
  Let men their songs employ;
While lands and seas, rocks, hills, and plains,
  Repeat the sounding joy.

4 No more let sin and sorrow grow,
  Nor violence abound;
He comes to make his blessings flow,
  Wherever man is found.

5 He rules the world with righteousness,
  And makes the nation prove
The blessing of his truth and grace,
  The wonders of his love.

No. 42.—P. M.

SECOND ADVENT.

1 TO welcome Jesus, God of love,
Let earth and heav'n in rapture rise;
Your tongues in praise, ye christians, move,
Ye angels sing above the skies:
Be Jesu's dear-lov'd name with pleasure sung,
By earth and heav'n, by all of ev'ry tongue.

2 He comes again to bless our race,
Reveal the glories of his Word,
To teach the wonders of his grace,
And reign the only God and Lord.
Sinners prepare your hearts, give Jesus room,
Your God is love, to bless you is he come.

3 Redeem'd by mercy, come and bring
Your grateful tribute to your God;
Exalt the goodness of your King,
And spread his nameless love abroad.
Love shall attune our hearts and tongues to raise
An everlasting song to Jesu's praise.

No. 43—C. M.

1 NOW to our God a song of praise,
For holy is his name;
Gracious and true are all his ways,
We will his love proclaim.

2 See from his throne divinely flow
His heav'nly truth and love;
Now we his great redemption know,
His richest mercy prove.

3 He is the Lord, our only God,
He comes to men again;
His truth and love are spread abroad,
And glorious is his reign.

4 Jesus, thou hast to us made known
The doctrines of thy Word;
Thou art our Saviour God alone,
We know no other Lord.

5 To thee our songs of praise arise,
Thou wilt accept our lays;
And as to purer states we rise,
We 'll give thee purer praise.

No. 44.—L. M.

1 BEGIN the song, aloud rejoice,
Join ev'ry heart, and ev'ry voice;
Jesus the God of heav'n proclaim,
And publish thro' the world his name.

2 Hark! angels sing his praise above,
The heav'ns re-echo with his love;
His second advent angels sing,
And with new songs they hail their King.

3 Ye christians, learn the rapt'rous lays,
In songs of love advance his praise;
O welcome Jesus to the soul,
And sound his name from pole to pole.

4 Now, now we shall his glory know,
The Lord our God will dwell below;
In his New Church make his abode,
And reign with us, the mighty God.

5 Rise, ev'ry heart, with rapture sing,
Hail Jesus, hail him God and King;
With all the holy angels vie,
In songs of love and equal joy.

No. 45.—C. M.

1 ARISE, ye happy christians, rise,
And join the cheerful song;
Let notes of praise salute the skies,
And heav'n the sound prolong.

2 Jesus the God, th' eternal Lord,
A second time appears;
Fulfils his own prophetic Word,
And his new kingdom rears.

3 Jerusalem from heav'n descends,
In robes of light divine;
And soon the earth's remotest ends
Shall see her glory shine.

4 Jesus in his new kingdom reigns,
No other God we know;
His name resounds thro' heav'n's domains,
We shout his praise below.

No. 46.—C. M.

1 O'ER mountain tops the mount of God,
In latter days shall rise
Above the summits of the hills,
And draw the wond'ring eyes.

2 To this the joyful nations round,
All tribes and tongues shall flow;
Up to the mount of God, they say,
And to his house we 'll go.

3 The beams that shine from Zion's hill
Shall lighten ev'ry land;
The King, who reigns in Salem's towers,
Shall the whole world command.

4 No war shall rage, nor hostile strife,
Disturb those happy years;
To ploughshares men shall beat their swords,
To pruning-hooks their spears.

5 No longer hosts, encountering hosts,
Shall crowds of slain deplore:
They 'll lay the martial trumpet by,
And study war no more.

JUDGMENT.

No. 47.—P. M.

1 LO! he comes, in clouds descending,
Ev'ry eye shall see him plain,
Whilst ten thousand saints attending,
Fill the glory of his train;
Hallelujah, Christ in spirit comes to reign.

2 Behold the bright and morning Star,
Blazing with eternal flame,
Hark! seraphic songs from far
Chant the great Redeemer's name;
Hallelujah, echoes thro' the vaulted frame.

3 See the glorious God descending,
See the angels in array,
Hark! the awful trumpet sounding,
Come to judgment, come away;
Hallelujah, come to judgment, come away.

4 'Tis done!—the awful process ended,
Nature's clouds are swept away;
The King of glory, now descended,
Opens an eternal day;
Hallelujah, hail, all hail, eternal day!

No. 48.—C. M.

1 BLEST is the man who shuns the place
Where sinners love to meet;
Who fears to tread their wicked ways,
And hates the scoffer's seat:

2 But in the statutes of the Lord
Has plac'd his chief delight;
By day he reads or hears the word,
And meditates by night.

3 He like a tree of gen'rous kind,
By living waters set,
Safe from the storm and blasting winds
Enjoy a peaceful state.

4 Green as the leaf, and ever fair
Shall his profession shine;
Whilst fruits of holiness appear
Like clusters on the vine.

5 Not so the impious and unjust;
What vain designs they form!
Their hopes are blown away like dust,
Or chaff before the storm.

6 Sinners in judgment shall not stand
Among the sons of grace,
When Christ, the judge, at his right hand
Appoints his saints a place.

7 His eye beholds the path they tread,
His heart approves it well;
But crooked ways of sinners lead
Down to the gates of hell.

REDEMPTION.

No. 49.—L. M.

1 THE joyful happy day appears,
Jehovah dries his Zion's tears;
He comes to bless the humble race,
And shew the wonders of his grace,

2 Behold, our God, the mighty God,
Who spread the num'rous worlds abroad,
Is our Redeemer; we rejoice,
And praise his name with cheerful voice.

3 We 'll trust in him, nor be afraid,
Jehovah is our fortress made;
He is our aid, his arm is strong,
And we 'll exalt him in our song.

4 Wells of salvation open stand,
And living waters bless the land;
Now, while we draw the truths divine,
Our grateful praises, Lord, be thine.

No. 50.—L. M.

1 GREAT God of heav'n, it cannot be
That good and evil flow from thee;
Thou art eternally the same,
And love and mercy are thy name:

2 Thy ways are truth, thy laws are right,
Justice and mercy thy delight;
To all thy tender mercies flow,
In heav'n above, and earth below.

3 Thou didst in love our race create,
Holy and happy was their state;
And when by sin thy creatures fell,
Thou didst redeem their souls from hell.

4 To all thy grace is freely giv'n,
And thou wouldst lead them all to heav'n;
Thy nature 's love, thy dealings kind,
Nor one for hell was e'er design'd.

5 Great God! how kind are all thy ways!
How free thy love, how rich thy grace!
All needful aid to us is giv'n,
And we have pow'r to rise to heav'n.

No. 51.—C. M.

1 HARK, the glad sound! the Saviour comes,
The Saviour promis'd long!
Let ev'ry heart prepare a throne,
And ev'ry voice a song.

2 On him the Spirit largely pour'd,
Exerts its sacred fire;
Wisdom and might, and zeal and love,
His holy breast inspire.

3 He comes the pris'ners to release,
In Satan's bondage held;
The gates of brass before him burst,
The iron fetters yield.

4 He comes from thickest films of vice
To purge the mental ray;
And on the eyes oppress'd with night,
To pour celestial day.

5 He comes the broken heart to bind,
The bleeding soul to cure;
And with the treasures of his grace,
To enrich the humble poor.

6 Our glad hosannas, Prince of Peace!
Thy welcome shall proclaim;
And heav'n's eternal arches ring
With thy beloved name.

No. 52.—L. M.

1 AWAKE, my soul, awake and sing
The praises of thy heav'nly King;
Awake and join the sacred throng,
The Saviour's love demands thy song.

2 In grateful strains attune thy lyre,
And emulate th' angelic choir;
Loudly the joyful news proclaim,
Salvation is in Jesu's name.

3 Salvation! shout the glorious sound,
Proclaim it to the world around,
Tell ev'ry fearful, trembling soul,
The Saviour's Word shall make him whole.

4 I 'll praise him whilst I have my breath;
And when my voice is lost in death,
O may my happy spirit rise,
To join the chorus in the skies!

No. 53.—S. M.

1 ARISE, my soul, arise,
And with a cheerful voice,
In God, the source of all thy joys,
Thy Saviour God, rejoice.

2 His robes were stain'd in blood,
When he subdu'd his foes;
And 'twas for us the mighty God
To conquer hell arose.

3 By his almighty pow'r
Against the hells he fought;
And in the great and awful hour
Our full redemption wrought!

4 His wond'rous mercy sing,
Ye servants of the Lord;
To him your thankful praises bring,
His nameless love record.

5 He owns us for his sheep,
He breaks the tyrant's rod;
His flock he will in safety keep,
Our Saviour is our God.

No. 54.—L. M.

1 JESUS the Man of love we sing,
The creature's Servant, and their King:
In robes of flesh the Saviour came,
And bore for us contempt and shame.

2 By suff'ring and temptation try'd,
Jesus his human glorify'd;
Redeem'd mankind from sin and pain,
And open'd heav'n to all again.

3 A fallen world he came to save,
He rose victorious from the grave:
His death and resurrection prove
How vast his pow'r, how great his love.

4 To Jesus be all glory giv'n,
Saviour of men, and God of heav'n:
Redeeming love we joyful sing,
And triumph in our God and King.

No. 55.—7s.

1 NOW begin the heavenly theme,
Sing aloud in Jesus' name!
Ye, who his salvation prove,
Triumph in redeeming love.

2 Ye, who see the Father's grace
Beaming in the Saviour's face,
As to Canaan on ye move,
Praise and bless redeeming love.

3 Mourning souls dry up your tears;
Banish all your guilty fears;
See your guilt and curse remove,
Cancell'd by redeeming love.

4 Ye, alas! who long have been
Willing slaves to death and sin,
Now from bliss no longer rove,
Stop, and taste redeeming love.

5 Welcome all by sin opprest,
Welcome to his sacred rest;
Nothing brought him from above,
Nothing but redeeming love.

6 When his Spirit leads us home,
When we to his glory come,
We shall all the fulness prove
Of our Lord's redeeming love.

7 He subdu'd th' infernal pow'rs;
Those tremendous foes of ours
From their cursed empire drove—
Mighty in redeeming love.

8 Hither, then, your music bring;
Strike aloud each cheerful string;
Mortals join the host above,
Join to praise redeeming love.

No. 56.—C. M.

1 MY God, what silken cords are thine!
How soft, and yet how strong!
While love and truth in pow'r combine
To draw our souls along.

2 Thou saw'st us crush'd beneath the yoke
Of Satan and of Sin:
Thy hand the iron bondage broke,
Our worthless hearts to win.

3 Hence comfort, through this vale of tears,
In rich profusion flows,
And glory of unnumber'd years
Eternity bestows.

4 Drawn by such cords, we onward move,
Till round thy throne we meet;
And, captives in the chains of love,
Embrace our Conqu'ror's feet.

No. 57.—P. M.

1 REDEMPTION claims our highest lays,
To Jesus Christ belongs the praise;
The lofty theme should fire the soul,
And music's richest numbers roll.
Our blest Redeemer is the God we own,
Then swell the chorus to his name alone.

2 Unseen, unknown, and unreveal'd,
No creature's eye our God beheld,
Till He the wond'rous work begun,
And show'd the Father in the Son;
Jehovah now as Jesus Christ is known,
Then swell the chorus to his name alone.

3 From heav'n His pitying eye survey'd
The ruin sin on earth had made;
He saw His creatures run the road
Which led from happiness and God;
He saw, and saved—the work was all His own,
Then swell the chorus to His name alone.

4 Swift from supernal realms of day,
Seraphic minstrels wing'd their way,
To hail the great Redeemer's birth,
And publish peace to men on earth:
"To God give glory"—sung the joyous throng,
Let men and angels still repeat the song.

5 Alas! no human accents can
Express the love of God to man;
Who, to redeem the sinful worm,
Assum'd the human mind and form;
Was born a man, that man might be re-born;
Then let us praise Him on His natal morn.

No. 58.—C. M.

PROVIDENCE.

1 WHEN all thy mercies, O my God!
My rising soul surveys,
Transported with the view, I 'm lost
In wonder, love, and praise.

2 O how shall words with equal warmth,
The gratitude declare,
That glows within my ravish'd heart?
But thou canst read it there.

3 Thy providence my life sustain'd,
And all my wants redrest,
When in the silent womb I lay,
And hung upon the breast.

4 To all my weak complaints and cries,
Thy mercy lent an ear,
Ere yet my feeble thoughts had learn'd
To form themselves in pray'r.

5 Unnumber'd comforts to my soul
Thy tender care bestow'd,
Before my infant heart conceiv'd
From whom those comforts flow'd.

6 When in the slipp'ry paths of youth,
With heedless steps, I ran,
Thine arm, unseen, convey'd me safe,
And led me up to man.

7 Through hidden dangers, toils, and death,
It gently clear'd my way;
And through the pleasing snares of vice,
More to be fear'd than they.

8 When worn with sickness, oft hast thou
With health renew'd my face!
And, when in sin and sorrow sunk,
Reviv'd my soul with grace.

9 Thy bounteous hand, with worldly bliss,
Has made my cup run o'er;
And, in a kind and faithful friend,
Has doubled all my store.

10 Ten thousand thousand precious gifts
My daily thanks employ;
Nor is the least a cheerful heart
That tastes those gifts with joy.

11 Through ev'ry period of my life,
Thy goodness I 'll pursue;
And, after death, in distant worlds,
The glorious theme renew.

12 When nature fails, and day and night
Divide thy works no more,
My ever grateful heart, O Lord,
Thy mercy shall adore.

13 Through all eternity to thee
A joyful song I 'll raise,
For O! eternity's too short
To utter all thy praise.

No. 59.—L. M.

1 THRO' all the various shifting scene
Of life's mistaken ill or good,
Thy hand, O Lord, conducts, unseen,
The beautiful vicissitude.

2 Thou givest with paternal care
  Whate'er thy wisdom judges best;
And all thy heav'nly bounty share,
  With equal mercies all are blest.

3 All things on earth, and all in heav'n,
  On thy blest providence depend;
They all for greatest good were giv'n,
  And all shall in thy glory end.

4 This be my care, to pass my days
  Obedient to thy holy Word,
Resign'd to all thy gracious ways,
  And grateful live to thee my Lord.

No. 60.—S. M.

1 TO God the only wise,
  Our Saviour and our King,
Let all the saints below the skies
  Their humble praises bring.

2 'Tis his almighty love,
  His counsel and his care,
Preserves us safe from sin and death,
  And ev'ry hurtful snare.

3 He will receive his saints
  Unblemish'd and complete,
Before the glory of his face,
  To joys divinely great.

4 Then all the chosen seed
  Shall meet around the throne,
Shall bless the riches of his grace,
  And make his wonders known.

5 To our redeeming God
  Wisdom and pow'r belong,
Immortal crowns of majesty,
  And everlasting song.

No. 61.—C. M.

1 LORD, all I am is known to thee,
  In vain my soul would try
To shun thy presence, or to flee
  The notice of thine eye.

2 Thine all-surrounding sight surveys
  My rising and my rest,
My public walks, my private ways,
  The secrets of my breast.

3 My thoughts are seen by thee, O Lord,
  Before they 're form'd within,
And ere my lips pronounce the word,
  Thou know'st the sense I mean.

4 O wond'rous knowledge, deep and high!
  Where shall a creature hide?
Within thy circling arms I lie,
  Inclos'd on ev'ry side.

5 So let thy grace surround me still,
  And like a bulwark prove,
To guard my soul from ev'ry ill,
  Secur'd by sov'reign love.

No. 62.—C. M.

1 O GOD, our help in ages past,
  Our hope for years to come,
Our shelter from the stormy blast,
  And our eternal home;

2 Under the shadow of thy throne
Still may we dwell secure;
Sufficient is thine arm alone,
And our defence is sure.

3 Before the hills in order stood,
Or earth receiv'd her frame;
From everlasting thou art God,
To endless years the same.

4 A thousand ages in thy sight
Are like an ev'ning gone;
Short as the watch that ends the night,
Before the rising sun.

5 Time, like an ever-rolling stream,
Bears all it's sons away;
They fly, forgotten, as a dream
Dies at the op'ning day.

6 Jesus, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come;
Be thou our guide while life shall last,
And our perpetual home.

No. 63.—L. M.

1 WHEN earthly comforts fade away,
Assist me, Lord, resign'd, to say,
Tho' awful judgments round me roll,
Thou art the portion of my soul.

2 Altho' the fig-tree cease to bear,
The vine no mantling cluster wear,
The labour of the olive fail,
Nor verdant pastures clothe the vale:

3 Tho' bleating flocks should perish all,
Nor fatten'd herds adorn the stall;
And tho' this dismal sight and sound
Spread deathful famine all around:

4 Yet in my God will I rejoice,
With thankful heart, and cheerful voice;
His praise shall still my pow'rs employ,
And his salvation be my joy.

No. 64.—ALL 8s.

1 THE Lord my pasture shall prepare,
And feed me with a shepherd's care,
His presence shall my wants supply,
And guard me with a watchful eye:
My noon-day walks he shall attend,
And all my midnight hours defend.

2 When in the sultry glebe I faint,
Or on the thirsty mountain pant,
To fertile vales and dewy meads,
My weary, wand'ring steps he leads;
Where peaceful rivers, soft and slow,
Amid the verdant landscape flow.

3 Tho' in the paths of death I tread,
With gloomy horrors overspread,
My steadfast heart shall fear no ill,
For thou, O Lord, art with me still;
Thy friendly crook shall give me aid,
And guide me thro' the dreadful shade.

4 Tho' in a bare and rugged way,
Thro' devious lonely wilds I stray,
Thy bounty shall my pains beguile,
The barren wilderness shall smile.

With sudden green and herbage crown'd,
And streams shall murmur all around.

No. 65.—L. M.

1 BEHOLD the lily's silken vest,
How finely wove in nature's loom,
No king, in ermin'd splendour drest,
Can match its richness or perfume.

2 Yet void of art or toil it grows,
Looks bright, and lives its transient hour;
Frail man, forget thy earth-born woes,
The hand that made, preserves the flower.

3 And see in tracts of desert air,
The feather'd people widely roam,
God makes their little wants his care,
He hears their cry, and guards them home.

4 If thus he clothe the lily race,
Which bud, and blossom but to die,
If thus from heav'n, his lofty place,
He heeds the humble things that fly,

5 Shall faithless man, to fears a prey,
In dark despondence waste his hours?
Can love's exhaustless source decay,
Or are we less than birds or flowers?

No. 66.—C. M.

1 GOD moves in a mysterious way
His wonders to perform;
He plants his footsteps in the sea,
And rides upon the storm.

2 Deep in unfathomable mines
Of never-failing skill,
He treasures up his bright designs,
And works his sov'reign will.

3 Ye fearful saints, fresh courage take,
The clouds ye so much dread
Are big with mercy, and shall break
In blessings on your head.

4 Judge not the Lord by feeble sense,
But trust him for his grace;
Behind a frowning providence,
He hides a smiling face.

5 His purposes will ripen fast,
Unfolding ev'ry hour;
The bud may have a bitter taste,
But sweet will be the flower.

6 Blind unbelief is sure to err,
And scan his work in vain;
God is his own interpreter,
And he will make it plain.

No. 67.—C. M.

1 HOW are thy servants bless'd, O Lord,
How sure is their defence!
Eternal wisdom is their guide,
Their help Omnipotence.

2 In foreign realms, and lands remote,
Supported by thy care,
Through burning climes they pass unhurt,
And breathe in tainted air.

3 When by the dreadful tempest borne
High on the broken wave,
They know thou art not slow to hear
Nor impotent to save.

4 The storm is laid, the winds retire,
Obedient to thy will;
The sea, that roars at thy command,
At thy command is still.

5 In midst of dangers, fears, and deaths,
Thy goodness we 'll adore;
We 'll praise thee for thy mercies past,
And humbly hope for more.

6 Our life, while thou preserv'st that life,
Thy sacrifice shall be:
And death, when death shall be our lot,
Shall join our souls to thee.

No. 68.—C. M.

1 GOD reigns; events in order flow,
Man's industry to guide;
But in a different channel go,
To humble human pride.

2 The swift, not always in the race,
Shall win the crowning prize;
Not always wealth and honour grace
The labours of the wise.

3 Proud mortals do themselves beguile,
When on themselves they rest;
Blind is their wisdom, vain their toil,
By thee, O Lord, unblest.

4 'Tis ours, the furrows to prepare,
And sow the precious grain;
'Tis thine to give the sun and air,
And to command the rain.

5 In all thy ways, we humbly own
Thy providential pow'r;
Entrusting to thy care alone,
The lot of ev'ry hour.

No. 69.—C. M.

1 THE Lord himself, the mighty Lord,
Is pleas'd to be my guide:
The shepherd by whose constant care
My wants are all supply'd.

2 In tender grass he makes me feed,
And gently there repose;
Then leads me to cool shades, and where
Refreshing water flows.

3 He does my wand'ring feet reclaim,
And, to his endless praise,
Instruct with humble zeal to walk
In his most righteous ways.

4 I 'll pass the gloomy vale of death,
From fear and danger free;
For there his aiding rod and staff
Defend and comfort me.

5 With lib'ral and unceasing care,
He does my table spread;
He crowns my cup with cheerful wine,
With oil anoints my head.

No. 70.—P. M.

1 THO' troubles assail and dangers affright,
Though friends should all fail, and foes all unite;
Yet one thing secures us, whatever betide,
The Scriptures assure us, *The Lord will provide.*

2 The birds, without barn or storehouse are fed:
From them let us learn to trust for our bread;
His saints what is fitting shall ne'er be deny'd,
So long as 'tis written, *The Lord will provide.*

3 We may, like the ships, by tempests be tost
On perilous deeps, but will not be lost:
Though Satan enrages the wind and the tide,
The promise engages, *The Lord will provide.*

4 No strength of our own, or goodness we claim;
Yet since we have known the Saviour's great name,
In this, our strong tow'r, for safety we hide;
The Lord is our pow'r, *The Lord will provide.*

5 When life sinks apace, and death is in view,
This word of his grace shall comfort us through;
No fearing or doubting with Christ on our side;
We hope to die trusting, *The Lord will provide.*

No. 71.

1 WHO, gracious Father! can complain,
Under thy mild and gentle reign?
Who does a weight of duty share,
More than his aids and pow'rs can bear?

2 With diff'ring climes, and diff'ring lands,
With fertile plains and barren sands,
Thy hand hath fram'd this earthly round,
And set each nation in its bound.

3 So various, thy celestial ray
Here sheds a full, there fainter day.
The God of all, unkind to none,
To all the path of life hath shown.

4 Large is the bounty of his hand:
He will a large return demand.
Haste then, my soul! thy work pursue,
And keep the heav'nly prize in view.

No. 72.

1 NOT from relentless fate's dark womb,
Or from the dust, our troubles come.
No fickle chance presides o'er grief,
To cause the pain, or send relief.

2 Look up, and see, ye sorrowing saints!
The cause and cure of your complaints.
Know 'tis your heav'nly Father's will:
Bid ev'ry murmur then be still.

3 He sees, we need the painful yoke;
Yet love directs his heaviest stroke.
He takes no pleasure in our smart,
But wounds to heal and cheer the heart.

4 Blest trials those that cleanse from sin,
And make the soul all pure within,
Wean the fond mind from earthly toys,
To seek and taste celestial joys!

No. 73.—C. M.

THE CHURCH.

1 JEHOVAH, Lord of truth divine,
Thy Word of grace proclaim;
Oh! may it spread from land to land,
Till all shall know thy name!

2 We long to see thy church increase,
Thy own new kingdom grow;
That all the earth may live in peace,
And heav'n be seen below.

3 Prosper the labours of our hands
To spread thy truth abroad;
May ev'ry weak attempt promote
The knowledge of our God.

4 Go forth, blest Lord, in all thy pow'r,
The distant nations bring;
In thy own kingdom may they stand,
And know their God and King.

5 One gen'ral chorus then shall rise
From men of ev'ry tongue;
And songs of joy salute the skies,
By ev'ry nation sung.

No. 74.—C. M.

1 REJOICE, ye happy souls, rejoice,
Who in New Salem stand;
And let your all-harmonious voice
Sound high from land to land.

2 All nations soon shall hear and see,
How great your favours prove;
How wond'rous rich those blessings be,
Which flow from Jesu's love.

3 Jerusalem, divinely blest,
In all its grandeur new,
Shall be by ev'ry tongue confest,
When they your glory view.

4 Delightful church, the Lord's abode!
Here stands Jehovah's throne,
The habitation of our God,
Where Jesus reigns alone.

5 Delightsome land of oil and wine,
Here milk and honey flow;
Celestial blessings here combine,
And fruits immortal grow.

6 Here will we take our joyful rest,
Nor e'er from Salem roam;
For ever and for ever blest
In this our happy home.

No. 75.—S. M.

1 THE holy city see,
In all its glory stand;
Quick to its gates, ye people, flee,
From ev'ry distant land.

2 Now one eternal day
Shall in the city reign;
Darkness and night are fled away,
Ne'er to return again.

3 Ye distant lands attend,
Ye people that are nigh,
Behold Jerusalem descend
In grandeur from on high.

4 The gates wide open view,
The Lord invites you in;
It's honours are for me, for you,
And all who flee from sin.

5 Jesus is Lord alone,
In Zion, lo! he reigns:
Bow to his sceptre, Jesus own,
And walk the golden plains.

6 O happy, happy state!
Great God, we thankful come,
Low at thy footstool humbly wait,
Till thou shalt take us home.

7 Jerusalem shall be
Our peaceful, blest abode;
Here will we love and honour thee,
Our Jesus and our God!

No. 76.—L. M.

1 JERUSALEM, arise and sing,
In highest strains, to God your King;
'Tis your's to give the purest lays,
'Tis your's the noblest songs to raise.

2 You are his church, his chosen bride,
With you Jehovah doth reside;
'Tis you his richest favours prove,
And you must sing the song of love.

3 Come, sound his holy name abroad,
Hosanna to our Saviour God;
To him be endless praises giv'n,
By his new church in earth and heav'n.

4 Ye holy angels all above,
Come join our song of joy and love;
One universal chorus raise,
And earth and heav'n resound his praise.

5 To Jesus, Lord and God alone,
Who reigns on heav'n's eternal throne,
Be glory, pow'r, and honour sung,
By ev'ry heart, and ev'ry tongue.

No. 77.—C. M.

1 JEHOVAH reigns, the mighty Lord,
And Jesus is his name;
Now in his church his praise record,
Ye saints, his pow'r proclaim.

2 Zion rejoice, and Judah sing,
Your hearts and tongues employ;
In notes divine exalt your King,
And boundless be the joy.

3 Jesus shall reign from sun to sun,
In ev'ry clime and land;
His holy kingdom is begun,
And must for ever stand.

4 Rejoice, ye righteous, and proclaim
His truth, his pow'r, and love:
Throughout the earth make known his name,
And sing, ye hosts above.

5 On truth and good is built his throne,
The idol gods must fall,
Jesus Jehovah rule alone,
The sov'reign Lord of all.

No. 78.—C. M.

1 NOW blessing, honour, glory, praise,
By angel-hosts are sung;
The saints below their voices raise,
And join the heav'nly throng.

2 Ador'd be he, who comes to bless
The nations with his love;
To show his truth and righteousness,
And ev'ry cloud remove.

3 Blest be our God, who comes to reign
In Zion's happy land:
Jerusalem is built again,
And shall for ever stand.

4 No more this kingdom shall decay,
No more the temple fall;
Here Jesus reigns with endless sway,
The King and Lord of all.

No. 79.—L. M.

1 JERUSALEM, thou church divine,
In all your heav'nly glory shine;
Your brightest robes of glory wear,
And for your God and King prepare.

2 Lift up your heads, ye heav'nly gates;
Behold, the King of glory waits;
Ye everlasting doors, give way,
The King of Zion comes to-day.

3 "Who is the King of glory? tell!"
The mighty Lord, who conquer'd hell;
Strong is his arm, divine his might,
'Tis he who puts your foes to flight.

4 Lift up your heads, ye heav'nly gates;
Behold, the King of glory waits.
"Who is the King of glory, say,
"That comes in grandeur on the way?"

5 The Lord of hosts, the mighty God,
Who rules his foes with iron rod;
'Tis he who your salvation brings,
Jesus the Lord, the King of kings.

No. 80.—ALL 8s.

1 AWAY with our sorrows and fears,
At length we 've recover'd our home;
The city of saints now appears,
The day of redemption is come.
Afflictions and trials are past,
We dwell in our native abode,
The house, which for ever shall last,
The palace of angels and God.

2 Our mourning is all at an end,
Since, sav'd by the life-giving Word,
We see the new city descend,
Adorn'd as a bride for her Lord:
The city so holy and clean,
No sorrow can breathe in the air,
No gloom of affliction is seen,
No shadow of evil is there.

3 In raptures we now can behold
The heav'nly Jerusalem here;
Her walls are of jasper and gold,
As crystal her buildings are clear.
Immoveably founded in truth,
She stands on a rock so secure,
She 'll flourish, immortal, in youth,
For ages of ages endure.

4 No need of the sun in this day,
Which ne'er shall be follow'd by night,
For Jesus himself doth display
A pure and a permanent light.
The Lamb is our light and our sun,
His glory pervades the wide heav'n;
Jehovah and Jesus are one,
No other salvation is giv'n.

5 The saints in his presence receive
Their great and eternal reward;
With him they for ever shall live,
And reign in the smile of their Lord.
Now kindles the fire in our breast,
The flame of angelical love;
With heav'n upon earth we are blest,
With joys that come down from above.

No. 81.—C. M.

1 SAY, who is she that looks abroad
Like the sweet blushing dawn,
When with her living light she paints
The dew-drops of the lawn?

2 Fair as the moon when in the skies
  Serene her throne she guides,
And o'er the twinkling stars supreme,
  In full orb'd glory rides;

3 Clear as the sun, when from the east,
  Without a cloud, he springs,
And scatters boundless light and heat
  From his resplendent wings;

4 Tremendous as an host that moves
  Majestically slow,
With banners wide display'd, all arm'd,
  And fearless of the foe!

5 This is the church, by heav'n array'd,
  With strength and grace divine;
Thus shall she strike her foes with dread,
  And thus her glories shine.

No. 82.—8s & 7s.

1 GLORIOUS things of thee are spoken,
  Zion, city of our God!
He, whose word can not be broken,
  Form'd thee for his own abode:
On the Rock of ages founded,
  What can shake thy sure repose?
With Salvation's walls surrounded,
  Thou may'st smile at all thy foes.

2 See! the streams of living waters
  Springing from eternal love,
Well supply thy sons and daughters,
  And all fear of want remove:

Who can faint while such a river
  Ever flows thy thirst t' assuage?
Grace, which like the Lord, the giver,
  Never fails from age to age.

3 Round each habitation hov'ring,
  See the cloud and fire appear!
For a glory and a cov'ring,
  Showing that the Lord is near:
Thus deriving from their banner
  Light by night and shade by day,
Safe they feed upon the manna
  Which he gives them when they pray.

4 Blest inhabitants of Zion,
  Wash'd in the Redeemer's blood!
Jesus, whom their souls rely on,
  Makes them kings and priests to God:
'Tis his love his people raises
  Over self to reign as kings:
And as priests, his solemn praises
  Each for a thank-off'ring brings.

5 Saviour, if of Zion's city
  I through grace a member am;
Let the world deride or pity,
  I will glory in thy name;
Fading is the worldling's pleasure,
  All his boasted pomp and show!
Solid joys and lasting treasure,
  None but Zion's children know.

No. 83.—C. M.

1 NOT to the terrors of the Lord,
The tempest, fire, and smoke;
Not to the thunder of that word
Which God on Sinai spoke;

2 But we are come to Sion's hill,
The city of our God,
Where milder words declare his will,
And spread his love abroad.

3 Behold the blest assembly there,
Whose names are writ in heav'n,
And God, the judge of all, declares
Their vilest sins forgiv'n.

No. 84.

1 HAPPY the church! thou sacred place,
The seat of thy Creator's grace!
Thy holy courts are his abode,
The earthly palace of our God.

2 Thy walls are strength, and at thy gates
A guard of heav'nly angels waits;
Nor shall thy deep foundations move,
Built on the counsels of his love.

3 Thy foes in vain designs engage,
Against thy walls in vain they rage;
Like rising waves, with anger roar,
That dash and die upon the shore.

4 Then let our souls in Zion dwell,
Nor fear the pow'r of earth or hell;
Since God defends this happy ground,
Like brazen bulwarks built around.

5 God is our sun, God is our shield,
Light and protection he will yield;
And we, beneath the genial rays,
Will sing his love, and speak his praise.

No. 85.—L. M.

1 O HAPPY church, celestial bride,
Thy Husband will with thee reside;
With matchless glory thou shalt shine,
In robes of honour all divine.

2 Silver and gold her happy dress,
Truth, meekness, love, and righteousness;
Holy without, and pure within,
Free from the guilt of reigning sin.

3 Her laws and doctrines just and right;
Her priests, the ministers of light;
Her order, from the courts above,
And all her service done in love.

4 Her discipline is from the Word,
Her head and ruler is the Lord,
Her sons and daughters all agree,
And live in peace and charity.

5 Her journey is the holy way
Which leads to everlasting day;
And her eternal, sure reward,
A crown of glory with the Lord.

No. 86.

1 THE Lord of glory is my light,
And my salvation too;
God is my strength, nor will I fear
What mortal flesh can do.

2 One privilege my heart desires,
O grant me an abode
Among the churches of thy saints,
The temple of my God!

3 There shall I offer my requests,
And see thy glory still;
Shall hear thy messages of love,
And learn thy holy will.

4 When troubles rise and storms appear,
There may his children hide;
God has a strong pavilion, where
He makes my soul abide.

5 Should friends and kindred, near and dear,
Leave me to want or die,
My God would make my life his care,
And all my need supply.

6 Wait on the Lord, ye trembling saints,
And keep your courage up;
He 'll raise your spirit when it faints,
And elevate your hope.

No. 87.

1 THE kingdom, Lord, belongs to thee,
In thy Divine Humanity;
Now wilt thou judge in righteousness,
And all the poor in mercy bless.

2 How happy all thy servants are,
Who in thy church a dwelling share;
Mountains and hills with blessings flow,
And love and peace abound below.

3 The kings of Sheba now shall bring
Celestial off'rings to their King;
Worship the Lord from love sincere,
And joyful in his courts appear.

4 Now Sheba's gold, celestial love,
The welcome sacrifice shall prove;
And Sheba's silver, truth divine,
With heav'nly love in worship join.

5 Jesus the sacrifice will own,
As humbly we approach his throne;
And while we serve him thus below,
Our peace shall like a river flow.

No. 88.—C. M.

WORSHIP.

1 'TIS good to praise Jehovah's name,
And of his mercy sing;
To speak of his eternal fame,
And celebrate our King.

2 Sweet is the work to sing and tell
The goodness of the Lord;
How we by love are rais'd from hell,
And by the truth restor'd.

3 'Tis pleasant to exalt our God,
Who gathers outcasts in,
And sends his love and truth abroad,
To heal the plague of sin.

4 The broken heart of deepest wound
The Lord in mercy heals;
Makes dying sinners strong and sound,
And for the wretched feels.

5 Sing to the Lord, his love declare,
My voice shall gladly join;
He saves our souls, we are his care,
His mercy is divine.

No. 89.—L. M.

1 NOW let our souls on wings sublime,
Rise from the vanities of time;
Draw back the parting veil, and see
The glories of eternity.

2 Born by a new celestial birth,
Why should we grovel here on earth?
Why grasp at transitory toys,
So near to heav'n's eternal joys?

3 Should aught beguile us on the road,
When we are walking back to God?
For strangers into life we come,
And dying is but going home.

4 Welcome sweet hour of full discharge,
That sets our longing souls at large;
Unbinds our chains, breaks up our cell,
And gives us with our God to dwell.

5 To dwell with God, to feel his love,
Is the full heav'n enjoy'd above:
And the sweet expectation now,
Is the young dawn of heav'n below.

No. 90.—P. M.

1 TO thee, my God and friend,
I raise my morning song;
Thou dost my life defend,
Thy arm of pow'r is strong.
My many foes
Beset me round;
But sweet repose
From thee I found.

2 While on my bed I rest,
Amidst the shades of night,
My wakeful mind is blest
With heav'nly love and light.
Thy holy Word
Is brought to mind;
And there, O Lord,
I pleasure find.

3 If sleep pervade my frame,
I still am safe in sleep;
For angels in thy name,
My soul and body keep.
How rich and great
Thy mercies prove!
The angels wait
On men in love!

4 Now blest with morning light,
To thee I give the day;
And in thy love and light
I 'll still pursue my way;
Till thou shalt raise
My soul above,
Where all is praise,
And all is love.

No. 91.—ALL 8s.

1 ENGAG'D in thy worship, O Lord,
If languid and dull be my heart,
Awaken me straight with thy Word,
Thy grace to enliven impart.

2 I 'd never sit joyless, as dead,
While others rejoice in thy name;
Nor mournfully hang down my head,
While they thy rich mercy proclaim.

3 From formal to faithful I 'd rise,
From coldness to rapture and love;
I long for the heavenly joys,
To raise my affections above.

4 The shadow, the form, and the name,
Are nothing, dear Saviour, to me;
The pow'r, and the life, and the flame,
Can only conjoin me with thee.

No. 92.—S. M.

1 LORD, at thy sacred feet
Joyful would we appear;
Within thy earthly temple meet
To see thy glory here.

2 We come to worship thee,
For thou art God alone;
In humble pray'r to bend the knee,
Before thy holy throne.

3 Thy Word is our delight,
Thy truth will make us free;
'Tis from thyself a heav'nly light,
It leads our souls to thee.

4 Thy goodness we behold,
While in thy presence, Lord;
Thy wond'rous truth and love unfold
The treasures of thy Word.

5 In all our meetings here,
Our souls are blest with good;
Thou wilt to waiting minds be near,
And give thy children food.

6 So will we render praise
To thee, the God of love;
With pleasure walk in all thy ways,
Till we shall meet above.

No. 93.—S. M.

1 HOW happy when we meet
To hear the holy Word;
To bow at Jesu's blessed feet,
Who is our only Lord.

2 Here saints with rapture join,
To serve the God of heav'n;
And here they taste the living wine,
From Jesus freely giv'n:

3 In love and wisdom grow,
In holiness abound;
Cheerful to brighter kingdoms go,
Where richer joys are found.

4 Jehovah smites the rock,
The living waters rise;
Refresh the humble, thirsty flock,
With true substantial joys.

5 The bread of life is giv'n,
The saints with rapture feed;
Ten thousand blessings flow from heav'n,
And here we 're blest indeed.

No. 94.—ALL 8s.

1 THE Lord is here, let us adore,
And own how awful is this place!
Let all within us feel his pow'r,
And, silent, bow before his face!
Who know his pow'r, his grace who prove,
Serve him in fear, with rev'rence love.

2 Lo, God is here! him day and night
United choirs of angels sing:
To him, enthron'd above all height,
Heav'n's host their noblest praises bring:
Disdain not, Lord, our meaner song,
Who praise thee with a feebler tongue.

3 Being of beings, may our praise
Thy courts with grateful fragrance fill;
Still may we stand before thy face,
Still hear and do thy sov'reign will;
To thee may all our thoughts arise,
Ceaseless, accepted sacrifice!

No. 95.—8s & 6s.

1 PRAISE ye the Lord, who reigns above,
And keeps his courts below:
Praise him, the holy God of love,
And all his goodness show.
Praise him for all his noble deeds,
And for his matchless pow'r:
Praise him, from whom all good proceeds,
Let earth and heav'n adore.

2 With joy we 'll spread to all abroad
The great Emmanuel's name:
Let ev'ry heart confess him God,
Him "Lord of hosts" proclaim.
Praise him with ev'ry tuneful string,
And all your heav'nly art:
With all the pow'r of music, bring
The music of the heart.

3 Praise him, in whom we move and live,
Let ev'ry creature sing;
And glory to their Maker give,
And homage to their King.
With songs we 'll praise his name beneath,
Jesus, be thou ador'd:
O praise the Lord with ev'ry breath;
Let all things praise the Lord.

No. 96.—C. M.

1 MY God, the spring of all my joys,
The life of my delights,
The glory of my brightest days,
And comfort of my nights:

2 In darkest shades if thou appear,
My dawning is begun;
Thou art my soul's bright morning star,
And thou my rising sun.

3 The op'ning heav'ns around me shine
With beams of sacred bliss,
When Jesus shows his mercy mine,
And whispers I am his.

4 My soul would leave this heavy clay
At that transporting word,
Ascend with joy the shining way,
To see and praise the Lord.

No. 97.—L. M.

1 ALMIGHTY Lord, thou just and true,
What songs of praise to thee are due!
Our happy state to thee we owe,
And grateful hymns of praise shall flow.

2 As we advance in wisdom's ways,
Thy love demands new songs of praise;
Our pleasures, joys, and hopes increase,
And all within is settled peace.

3 Our foes with weaker pow'r assail,
With strength increasing we prevail;
Above temptation's pow'r we rise,
And press with zeal to yonder skies.

4 Transporting thought! celestial state!
For this we live, for this we wait;
And while we take the happy road,
Our songs of praise ascend to God.

No. 98.—P. M.

1 LORD, dismiss us with thy blessing,
Hope and comfort from above;
Let us each, thy peace possessing,
Triumph in redeeming love.

2 For ten thousand mercies granted,
For thy kingdom brought thus nigh,
For the promise of what 's wanted,
Let our praises rise on high.

3 Thanks receive, and adoration,
For the gospel's joyful sound;
May the fruits of thy salvation
In our hearts and lives abound.

No. 99.—L. M.

1 BEFORE Jehovah's awful throne,
Ye nations bow with sacred joy;
Know that the Lord is God alone,
He doth create, and not destroy.

2 His sov'reign pow'r, without our aid,
Made us of clay, and form'd us men;
And when, like wand'ring sheep, we stray'd,
He brought us to his fold again.

3 We 'll crowd his gates with thankful songs,
High as the heav'ns our voices raise;
And earth, with her ten thousand tongues,
Shall fill his courts with sounding praise.

4 Wide as the world is his command,
Vast as eternity his love;
Firm as a rock his truth shall stand,
Tho' rolling years should cease to move.

No. 100.—L. M.

1 WITH one consent let all the earth
To God their cheerful voices raise;
Glad homage pay, with awful mirth,
And sing before him songs of praise.

2 Convinc'd that he is God alone,
From whom both we and all proceed;
We, whom he chooses for his own,
The flock that he vouchsafes to feed.

3 O enter then his temple gate,
Thence to his courts devoutly press,
And still your grateful hymns repeat,
And still his name with praises bless.

4 For he 's the Lord, supremely good,
His mercy is for ever sure;
His truth, which always firmly stood,
To endless ages shall endure.

No. 101.—L. M.

1 PRAISE ye the Lord! 'tis good to raise
Your hearts and voices in his praise;
His nature and his works invite,
To make the duty our delight.

2 He form'd the stars, those heav'nly flames,
He counts their numbers, calls their names;
His wisdom's vast, and knows no bound,
A deep, where all our thoughts are drown'd!

3 Sing to the Lord, exalt him high,
Who spreads his clouds around the sky;
There he prepares the fruitful rain,
Nor lets the drops descend in vain.

4 He makes the grass the hills adorn,
And clothes the smiling fields with corn;
The beasts with food his hands supply,
And the young ravens, when they cry.

5 What is the creatures' skill or force,
The sprightly man, or warlike horse?
The piercing wit, the active limb,
Are all too mean delights for him.

6 But saints are lovely in his sight,
He views his children with delight!
He sees their hope, he knows their fear,
And views and loves his image there.

No. 102.

1 MY Saviour, my almighty Friend,
When I begin thy praise,
Where will the growing numbers end,
The numbers of thy grace?

2 Thou art my everlasting trust,
Thy goodness I adore:
Send down thy grace, O blessed Lord,
That I may love thee more.

3 My feet shall travel all the length
Of the celestial road:
And march with courage in thy strength,
To see the Lord my God.

4 Awake, awake my tuneful pow'rs,
With this delightful song,
And entertain the darkest hours,
Nor think the season long.

No. 103.—C. M.

1 GIVE to the Lord a new-made song;
The strain from thee must flow:
To thee, blest Bride, to thee belong
New praises here below.

2 By Egypt can his love be sung,
Shall she his truths declare?
Alas! she knows not Canaan's tongue,
Nor what his mercies are.

3 No stranger's voice his deeds can tell,
His mighty acts proclaim,
And say how man he saves from hell;
'Tis thou must speak his fame.

4 In thee, thy God, with sevenfold light,
His brightest beams displays.
O then, to what an heav'nly height,
Should swell thy sounding lays.

5 But how will man's unhallow'd ear
Receive thy notes of praise?
The thunder's crash he seeks to hear,
And view the lightning's blaze.

6 Thy God another glory shows,
Jerusalem, to thee,
His yielding love subdues his foes,
And deep humility.

7 He to the lacerating scourge
His suffering body gave,
Saw those the shameful insult urge,
He, dying, strove to save.

8 That brow, which earth could not adorn,
Nor heav'n's resplendent beams,
Was circled with the piercing thorn,
And stain'd with bleeding streams.

9 The mocking reed to him was giv'n,
Whose awful sceptre sways
The extended realms of earth and heav'n,
And hell itself obeys.

10 All hail, O King! the scoffing crowd
With bending knee exclaim,
Whilst angels sing Hosannas loud,
And bless his holy name.

11 But what were these to that dread hour,
Gethsemane, in thee!
No tongue can tell what then he bore,
No human eye could see.

12 What to that moment's deeper gloom,
The cross's fearful night,
There could no ray of comfort come
From heav'n's all cheering light.

13 Now Satan triumph'd, now he cried,
Who shall my power oppose?
But when the Son of Mary died,
The Lord of Life arose.

14 In strength arose, and down to hell
A mighty Conqueror came;
Then, Satan, then, thy empire fell,
Then knew his wond'rous name.

No. 104.—C. M.

1 THROUGH all the changing scenes of life,
In trouble and in joy,
The praises of my God shall still
My heart and tongue employ.

2 Of his deliverance I will boast
Till all, who are distrest,
From my example comfort take,
And charm their griefs to rest.

3 The hosts of God encamp around
The dwellings of the just;
Protection he affords to all
Who make his name their trust.

4 Oh, make but trial of his love!—
Experience will decide
How blest are they, and only they,
Who in his truth confide.

5 Fear him, ye saints! and you will then
Have nothing else to fear;
Make but his service your delight,—
Your wants shall be his care.

6 While hungry lions lack their prey,
The Lord will food provide
For such as put their trust in him,
And see their needs supply'd.

No. 105.—S. M.

1 AND will th' eternal King
So mean a gift reward!
That off'ring, Lord with joy we bring,
Which thine own hand prepar'd.

2 We own thy various claim;
And to thine altar move,
The willing victims of thy grace,
And bound with cords of love.

3 Descend, celestial fire!—
The sacrifice inflame;
So shall a grateful odour rise
Through our Redeemer's name.

No. 106.—L. M.

1 JESUS, where'er thy people meet,
There they behold thy mercy-seat;
Where'er they seek thee thou art found,
And ev'ry place is hallow'd ground.

2 For thou, within no walls confin'd,
Inhabitest the humble mind;
Such ever bring thee, where they come,
And going, take thee to their home.

3 And though, O Lord, the flock be few,
Thy former mercies here renew;
Here, to our waiting hearts proclaim
The sweetness of thy saving name.

4 Here may we prove the pow'r of pray'r,
To strengthen faith and sweeten care;
To teach our faint desires to rise,
And bring all heav'n before our eyes.

5 Behold at thy commanding word,
We stretch the curtain and the cord;
Come thou and fill this wider space,
And bless us with a large increase.

6 Lord, we are few, but thou art near;
Nor short thine arm, nor deaf thine ear,
O rend the heav'ns, come quickly down,
And make a thousand hearts thine own!

No. 107.—L. M.

1 ALL Glorious God, what hymns of praise
Shall our transported voices raise!
What ardent love and zeal are due,
While heav'n stands open to our view!

2 Once we were fall'n, and O how low!
Just on the brink of endless wo;
When Jesus, from the realms above,
Borne on the wings of boundless love,

3 Scatter'd the shades of death and night,
And spread around his heav'nly light!
By him what wond'rous grace is shown
To souls impoverish'd and undone!

4 He shows, beyond these mortal shores,
A bright inheritance as ours;
Where saints in light our coming wait,
To share their holy, happy state!

No. 108.—C. M.

1 COME, Lord, and warm each languid heart,
Inspire each lifeless tongue;
And let the joys of heav'n impart
Their influence to our song.

2 Sorrow, and pain, and ev'ry care,
And discord there shall cease;
And perfect joy, and love sincere,
Adorn the realms of peace.

3 The soul from sin for ever free,
Shall mourn it's pow'r no more;
But, cloth'd in spotless purity,
Redeeming love adore.

4 There in the sun (how dazzling bright!)
Th' exalted Saviour shines;
And beams ineffable delight
On all the heav'nly minds.

5 There shall the followers of the Lamb
Join in immortal songs;
And endless honours to his name
Employ their tuneful tongues.

6 Lord, tune our hearts to praise and love,
Our feeble notes inspire;
Till in thy blissful courts above,
We join th' angelic choir.

No. 109.—S. M.

1 COME, we that love the Lord,
And let our joys be known:
Join in a song with sweet accord,
And thus surround the throne.

2 The sorrows of the mind
Be banish'd from this place!
Religion never was design'd
To make our pleasures less.

3 Let those refuse to sing
That never knew our God,
But those who know our heav'nly king
Will speak their joys abroad.

4 The God that rules on high
And thunders when he please,
That rides upon the stormy sky
And manages the seas,

5 This awful God is ours;
Our Father and our love:
He shall send down his heav'nly pow'rs
To carry us above.

6 There shall we see his face,
And never, never sin!
There, from the rivers of his grace,
Drink endless pleasures in.

7 Yes, and before we rise
To that immortal state,
The thoughts of such amazing bliss
Should constant joys create.

8 The men of grace have found
Glory begun below:
Celestial fruits on earthly ground,
From faith and hope may grow.

9 The Hill of Sion yields
A thousand sacred sweets,
Before we reach the heav'nly fields,
Or walk the golden streets.

10 Then let our songs abound,
And ev'ry tear be dry;
We're marching through Immanuel's ground
To fairer worlds on high.

No. 110.—C. M.

1 YE humble souls, approach your God
With songs of sacred praise,
For he is good, supremely good,
And kind are all his ways.

2 All nature owns his guardian care
In him we live and move;
But nobler benefits declare
The wonders of his love.

3 To this dear refuge, Lord, we come,
'Tis here our hope relies;
A safe defence, a peaceful home,
When storms of trouble rise.

4 Thine eye beholds with kind regard,
The souls who trust in thee;
Their humble hope thou wilt reward,
With bliss divinely free.

5 Great God, to thy Almighty love,
What honours shall we raise?
Not all th' angelic songs above
Can render equal praise.

No. 111.—L. M.

1 DO angels bow before thy throne
To thee, their ev'ry off'ring send!
And shall not man thy godhead own
And low before thine altar bend?

2 Do all the first-born sons of light,
Their highest honour pay to thee!
Shall man withhold his humble mite,
Refuse to bend the suppliant knee?

3 Forbid it Lord!—our breasts inflame,
With holy zeal, with pure desire,
To sing the glories of thy name,
In concert with the heav'nly choir!

4 To thee, may our devotion rise;
For thee, each pious passion glow:
O may the fervours of the skies,
Kindle in all our souls below!

5 Still, in the Sacred Bush, may we
Behold thy rays of Godhead shine;
"The angel of Thy Presence see,"
In ev'ry page, in ev'ry line!

6 While bands of shining hosts above,
All "Holy, Holy, Holy, cry;"
Jesus, thou God of truth and love,
Amen, Amen, our hearts reply!

No. 112.—C. M.

1 SHOULD nature's charms, to please the eye,
In sweet assemblage join;
All nature's charms would droop and die,
Jesus, compar'd with thine.

2 Vain were her fairest beams display'd,
And vain her blooming store;
Her brightness languishes to shade,
Her beauty is no more.

3 But ah, how far from mortal sight
The Lord of glory dwells!
A veil of interposing night
His radiant face conceals—

4 O could my longing spirit rise
On strong immortal wing,
And reach thy palace in the skies,
My Saviour and my King!

5 There thousands worship at thy feet,
And there (divine employ!)
The triumphs of thy love repeat,
In songs of endless joy.

6 Thy presence beams eternal day
O'er all the blissful place;
Who would not drop this load of clay,
And die to see thy face.

No. 113.—S. M.

1 BEHOLD, the morning sun
Begins his glorious way,
His beams through all the nations run,
And life and light convey.

2 But where the gospel comes,
It spreads diviner light;
It calls dead sinners from their tombs,
And gives the blind their sight.

3 How perfect is thy word!
And all thy judgments just!
For ever sure thy promise, Lord,
And we securely trust.

4 My gracious God, how plain
Are thy directions given!
O may I never read in vain,
But find the path to heaven!

5 I hear thy word with love;
O help me to obey!
Send thy good spirit from above,
To guide me, lest I stray.

6 Whilst with my heart and tongue
I spread thy praise abroad;
Accept the worship and the song,
My Saviour and my God.

No. 114.—C. M.

1 BEHOLD the rising dawn appear,
Which calls our willing feet
To tread thy courts, O God! and here
Our solemn praise repeat.

2 Fair Zion's gates are our delight;
Within her walls we stand;
And all her happy sons unite
In friendship's sacred band.

3 We love the place where Zion's Lord
Is pleas'd to show his face;
Here he proclaims his holy word,
And here accepts our praise.

4 Peace be within this hallow'd place,
And joy a constant guest;
With holy gifts and heav'nly grace,
Be her attendants blest.

5 Our souls shall pray for Zion still,
While life or breath remains;
For here our friends and brethren dwell,
And here our Saviour reigns.

No. 115.—L. M.

1 GOD is our Sun, he makes our day,
God is our Shield, he guards our way
From all th' assaults of hell and sin,
From foes without, and foes within.

2 All needful grace will God bestow,
And crown that grace with glory too;
He gives us all things, and withholds
No real good from upright souls.

3 Blest are the men, whose stedfast mind
To Zion's gate is still inclin'd;
God is their strength, and through the road
They lean upon their helper, God.

4 Cheerful they walk with growing strength,
Till all shall meet in heav'n at length,
Till all before thy face appear,
And join in nobler worship there.

No. 116.—P. M.

1 LORD of the worlds above,
How pleasant and how fair
The dwellings of thy love,
Thy earthly temples are!
To thine abode
My heart aspires,
With warm desires,
To see my God.

2 To spend one sacred day
Where God and saints abide,
Affords diviner joy,
Than thousand days beside;
Where God resorts,
I love it more
To keep the door,
Than shine in courts.

3 O happy souls that pray
Where God appoints to hear!
O happy men that pay
Their constant service there!

They praise thee still,
And happy they,
Who find the way,
To Zion's hill.

4 They go from strength to strength,
Through this dark vale of tears,
Till each arrives at length,
Till each in heav'n appears.
O glorious seat!
When God our King
Shall thither bring
Our willing feet.

No. 117.—L. M.

1 O COME, loud anthems let us sing,
Loud thanks to our almighty King;
For we our voices high should raise,
When our salvation's Rock we praise!

2 Into his presence let us haste,
To thank him for his favours past;
To him address, in joyful songs,
The praise that to his name belongs.

3 The depths of earth are in his hand,
Her secret wealth at his command;
The strength of hills that threat the skies,
Subjected to his empire lies.

4 The rolling ocean's vast abyss
By the same sov'reign right is his,
'Tis mov'd by that Almighty hand,
Which form'd and fix'd the solid land.

5 O let us to his courts repair,
  And bow with adoration there!
Down on our knees devoutly all
  Before the Lord our Maker fall.

No. 118.—C. M.

1 O LORD, how worthy of our love
  Is that delightful place,
Where we can meet to pray and hear
  Thy word of truth and grace!

2 Our longing souls faint with desire,
  To tread that blest abode;
Our panting heart and flesh cry out
  For thee, the living God.

3 There the great Monarch of the skies
  His saving pow'r displays,
And light breaks in upon our eyes,
  With kind and quick'ning rays.

4 Thrice happy they, whose choice has thee
  Their sure protection made;
Who love to tread the sacred ways,
  Which to thy temple lead.

5 Thus they proceed by various steps,
  And still approach more near,
'Till all on Zion's heav'nly mount,
  Before their God appear.

No. 119.—L. M.

1 SO let our lips and lives express
The holy gospel we profess;
So let our works and virtues shine,
To prove the doctrine all divine.

2 Thus shall we best proclaim abroad
The honours of our Saviour God;
When the salvation reigns within,
And grace subdues the pow'r of sin.

3 Our flesh and sense must be deny'd,
Passion and envy, lust and pride;
Whilst justice, temp'rance, truth and love,
Our inward piety approve.

4 Religion bears our spirits up,
Whilst we expect that blessed hope,
The bright appearance of the Lord,
And faith stands leaning on his word.

No. 120.

1 TH' uplifted eye and bended knee
Are but vain homage, Lord, to thee;
In vain our lips thy praise prolong,
The heart a stranger to the song.

2 Can rites, and forms, and flaming zeal,
The breaches of thy precept heal?
Can fasts and penance reconcile
Th' estrange dbosom to thy smile?

3 The pure, the humble, contrite mind,
Thankful, and to thy will resign'd,
To thee a nobler off'ring yields,
Than *Sheba's* groves or *Sharon's* fields;

4 Than floods of oil, or costly wine,
Rolling by thousands to thy shrine;
Or than if to thine altar led,
A first-born son the victim bled.

5 "Be just and kind and humble too,
In all you say, in all you do;
To men, your charity impart,
And love your God with all your heart."

No. 121.

1 WHEREWITH shall guilty man appear
Before Jehovah's throne;
Or how procure thy kind regard,
And for his sins atone?

2 Shall altars flame, and victims bleed,
And spicy fumes ascend?
Will these our earnest wish succeed,
And make our God our friend.

3 Should thousand rams in flames expire,
Would these thy favours buy?
Or oil that should for holy fire
Ten thousand streams supply?

4 With trembling hands and bleeding heart,
Should we our offspring slay;
Would this atone for ill desert,
And take our guilt away?

5 "No," saith the Lord, "'Tis fruitless all,
Such costly rites are vain;
No victims from the field or stall
My favour can obtain.

6 But truth to men and justice show,
And proofs of mercy give;
Then humbly walk with God below,
And you with God shall live.

7 Hands that are clean, and hearts sincere,
I never will despise;
And cheerful duty will prefer
To costly sacrifice."

No. 122.—L. M.

1 WHERE two or three, with sweet accord,
Obedient to their sov'reign Lord,
Meet to recount his acts of grace,
And offer solemn prayer and praise.

2 "There," saith the Saviour, "will I be,
"Amid that little company;
"To them unveil my smiling face,
"And shed my glories round the place."

3 We meet at thy command, O Lord,
Relying on thy faithful word:
Now send thy Spirit from above,
To manifest thy dying love.

No. 123.—C. M.

1 HOW did my heart rejoice, to hear
My friends devoutly say:
"In Zion let us all appear,
And keep the solemn day."

2 I love her gates, I love the road:
The church, adorn'd with grace,
Stands like a palace built for God,
To show his milder face.

3 Peace be within this sacred place,
And joy a constant guest!
With holy gifts and heav'nly grace
Be her attendants blest.

4 My soul shall pray for Zion still,
While life or breath remains,
There my best friends my kindred dwell;
There God, my Saviour, reigns.

No. 124.

1 HOW shall we sinners come before
Our blessed Saviour's dazzling throne;
Or how acceptably adore
The great redeeming God we own?

2 Shall fatlings on His altar burn,
Or oil in hounteous rivers flow?
Will God be pleased with such return,
For all the mighty debt we owe?

3 Or shall we burst the tenderest tie
That binds the throbbing seat of sense,
And with our body's offspring buy
A pardon for our soul's offence?

4 Ah! no—a humble, contrite heart,
Is all the offering God requires;
Our only sacrifice, to part
With evil loves and false desires.

5 O let us, then, no longer stray
Along the dangerous paths we 've trod;
For he has plainly show'd the way
Which will conduct us back to God.

6 'Tis but to regulate the mind
By the pure precepts of His word;
To act with truth and love combin'd,
And humbly imitate the Lord.

No. 125.

1 YE sons of men, come, seek the Lord,
While yet He may be found;
He 'll meet you in His holy word,
Where love and truth abound.

2 Call on Him while He yet is near
To hear a sinner's call;
A humble penitential tear
Will never vainly fall.

3 Let man forsake the sinner's road
Discard each vicious thought,
Return to Jesus, as his God,
And be by Jesus taught;

4 Then will the Lord his mercy show;
His pardon freely give;
Then man his only good will know,
And in that knowledge live.

No. 126.

1 GOD is in His Holy Temple,
Sons of earth, be silent now;
Hither let the saints assemble,
And before His footstool bow.
Lo, He 's present with us ever,
When assembled in His name;
Aiding every good endeavour,
Guiding every humble aim.

2 God is in His Holy Temple,
'Tis each renovated mind,
Where the purer thoughts assemble,
While the base are cast behind.

Every earthly, low affection,
  Long opposed, is silent now;
Every passion, in subjection,
  Must at Wisdom's altar bow.

3 God is in His Holy Temple,
  'Tis the church He calls His own,
'Tis the city where assemble
  All who worship Him alone.
New-Jerusalem the holy
  Is the city of our God,
There our Saviour governs solely,
  With the balance and the rod.

4 God is in His Holy Temple,
  'Tis the Body of our Lord;
Infidels may doubt and tremble,
  We have learn'd it from His WORD;
From that WORD which wrought creation,
  From that WORD which flesh became,
Which alone can give salvation—
  God and Jesus are the same.

No. 127.—P. M.

SABBATH.

1 HAIL, happy day, the type of rest,
When all the faithful shall be blest,
  And cease from toil and pain;
So we to-day the emblem prove,
Cease from all work, but praise and love,
  And heav'nly peace obtain.

2 To-day our mighty Conqu'ror rose,
In triumph o'er his num'rous foes,
And death a captive bound;
So we from ev'ry evil rise,
Mount up in thought to yonder skies,
And walk on Zion's ground.

3 Be gone, then, ev'ry worldly care;
My soul to study, praise, and pray'r,
To-day be wholly giv'n;
I 'll humbly wait at Jesu's feet,
The saints in solemn worship meet,
And learn the way to heav'n.

4 Jesus will kindly condescend
To teach my soul, my heart amend,
And fill me with his love;
That ev'ry sabbath I may know
A rich foretaste of heav'n below,
The rest of saints above.

No. 128.—L. M.

1 THINE earthly sabbaths, Lord, we love;
But there 's a nobler rest above;
To that thy servants all aspire
With ardent hope, and strong desire.

2 There languor shall no more oppress;
The heart shall feel no more distress;
No moans shall mingle with the songs,
Which dwell upon immortal tongues.

3 No anxious cares shall there annoy,
No conscious guilt disturb the joy;
But ev'ry doubt and fear shall cease,
And perfect love give perfect peace.

4 Soon shall the glorious day begin,
Which ends the reign of death and sin:
Lord, give us then those joys to know,
Which from celestial worship flow.

No. 129.—S. M.

1 WELCOME, sweet day of rest,
That saw the Lord arise;
Welcome to this reviving breast,
And these rejoicing eyes.

2 The King himself comes near
To feast his saints to-day;
Here we may sit, and see him here,
And love and praise and pray.

3 One day amidst the place
Where Jesus is within,
Is better than ten thousand days
Of pleasure and of sin.

4 My willing soul would stay
In such a frame as this,
Till it is call'd to soar away
To everlasting bliss.

No. 130.—L. M.

1 ANOTHER six days' work is done!
Another Sabbath is begun!
Return, my soul, enjoy thy rest,
Improve the day that God has bless'd.

2 Come, praise the Lord, whose love assigns
So sweet a rest to weary minds;
Provides an antepast of heaven,
And gives this day the food of sev'n.

3 O that our thoughts and thanks may rise
As grateful incense to the skies!
And draw from heav'n that sweet repose
Which none but he who feels it knows.

4 This heav'nly calm, within the breast,
Is the dear pledge of glorious rest,
Which for the church of God remains,
The end of cares, the end of pains.

5 With joy, great God, thy works we view,
In various scenes, both old and new;
With praise we think on mercies past,
With hope we future pleasures taste.
6 In holy duties let the day,
In holy pleasures pass away;
The Sabbath thus we love to spend,
In hope of one which ne'er shall end.

No. 131.—P. M.

REPENTANCE & REFORMATION.

1 JESUS, God of all creation,
Pure, unbounded love thou art,
Visit us with thy salvation,
Enter ev'ry waiting heart;
Breathe, O breathe thy holy spirit
Into ev'ry troubled breast;
Let us all thy grace inherit,
Let us find the promis'd rest.

2 Come, almighty to deliver!
May we all thy peace receive;
Quickly come, and then, O never,
Never more thy temples leave.

Thee we would be always blessing,
Serve thee as thy hosts above,
And, thy mercy each possessing,
Glory in thy perfect love.

3 Finish then thy new creation,
Pure and spotless let us be;
May we feel thy great salvation,
Come with healing pow'r from thee;
Lord, we would on earth adore thee,
Till in heav'n we take our place,
Till we cast our crowns before thee,
Lost in wonder, love, and praise!

No. 132.—C. M.

1 HOW oft, alas! this wretched heart
Has wander'd from the Lord!
How oft my roving thoughts depart,
Forgetful of his word!

2 Yet sov'reign mercy calls, "Return:"
Dear Lord, and may I come!
My vile ingratitude I mourn;
O take the wand'rer home.

3 And canst thou, wilt thou yet forgive,
And bid my crimes remove?
And shall a pardon'd rebel live
To speak thy wond'rous love?

4 Almighty grace, thy healing pow'r,
How glorious, how divine!
That can to life and bliss restore
So vile a heart as mine.

5 Thy cleansing love, so free, so sweet,
Bless'd Saviour, I adore;
O keep me at thy sacred feet,
And let me rove no more.

No. 133.—L. M.

1 O THAT my load of sin were gone!
O that I could at last submit,
At Jesus' feet to lay it down!
To lay my soul at Jesus' feet!

2 Rest for my soul I long to find:
Saviour of all, if mine thou art,
Give me thy meek and lowly mind,
And stamp thine image on my heart.

3 Break off the yoke of inbred sin,
And fully set my spirit free;
I cannot rest, till pure within,
Till I am wholly lost in thee.

4 I would; but thou must give the pow'r,
My heart from ev'ry sin release;
Bring near, bring near the joyful hour,
And fill me with thy perfect peace.

5 Come, Lord, the drooping sinner cheer,
Nor let thy chariot-wheels delay:
Appear in my poor heart, appear;
My God, my Saviour come away!

No. 134.—C. M.

1 HOW helpless guilty nature lies,
Unconscious of it's load!
The heart unchang'd can never rise
To happiness and God.

2 The will perverse, the passions blind,
In paths of ruin stray:
Reason debas'd can never find
The safe, the narrow way.

3 Can aught beneath a pow'r divine
The stubborn will subdue?
'Tis thine, Almighty Saviour, thine
To form the heart anew.

4 'Tis thine the passions to recall,
And upwards bid them rise;
And make the scales of error fall
From Reason's darken'd eyes.

5 To chase the shades of death away,
And bid the sinner live;
A beam of heav'n, a vital ray
'Tis thine alone to give.

6 O change these wretched hearts of ours,
And give them life divine!
Then shall our passions and our pow'rs,
Almighty Lord, be thine.

No. 135.—C. M.

1 HOW bless'd are they who always keep
The pure and perfect way;
Who never from the sacred paths
Of God's commandments stray!

2 Such men their utmost caution use
To shun each wicked deed;
But in the path which he directs,
With constant care proceed.

3 Thou strictly hast enjoin'd us, Lord,
To learn thy sacred will,
And all our diligence employ,
Thy statutes to fulfil.

4 O then that thy most holy will
Might o'er our ways preside;
And we the course of all our life,
By thy directions guide!

5 Then with assurance should we walk
From all confusion free,
Convinc'd with joy, that all our ways
With thy commands agree.

No. 136.

1 THOU art my portion, O my God!
Soon as I know thy way,
My heart prepares t' obey thy word,
And suffers no delay.

2 I choose the path of heav'nly truth,
And glory in my choice;
Not all the riches of the earth
Can make me so rejoice.

3 The testimonies of thy grace
I set before my eyes;
Thence I derive my daily strength,
And there my comfort lies.

4 If e'er I wander from thy path,
I think upon my ways,
Then turn my feet to thy commands,
And trust thy pard'ning grace.

5 If thou incline this wand'ring heart,
Thy precepts to fulfil;
Then, till my mortal life shall end,
I shall perform thy will.

No. 137.—C. M.

REGENERATION.

1 O FOR a heart that's pure and clean,
A mind and will renew'd!
In life no base transgression seen,
But evils all subdu'd!

2 Nor will I dream, the heart and life
Are in a moment clean;
For long and painful is the strife,
That must be felt within.

3 Nobly the strife I will maintain,
And ev'ry sin oppose,
'Till self and all it's loves are slain,
And conquer'd all my foes.

4 But, Lord, the arduous work is thine,
'Tis thou canst make me pure;
My soul to thee I will resign,—
In thee I am secure.

No. 138.—C. M.

1 THE state of conflict now is past,
The long temptations cease,
Darkness and storms no longer last,
The soul is blest with peace.

2 Jehovah's kind, all-pow'rful hand
Doth every cloud remove;
He guides us to a better land,
A land of rest and love.

3 Now waters from their fountains flow,
In soft and gentle rills,
Refresh our minds where'er we go,
O'er valleys, plains, or hills.

4 If walking thro' the humble vale,
Or on the mount we rise;
The living waters cannot fail,
The fountain never dries.

5 The wheat and barley, oil and wine,
Upon our board are spread:
Ten thousand blessings now combine,
And kindly we are fed.

6 O blessed state! O joyful day
Of plenty, peace, and rest!
Cheerful we 'll tread the desert way,
To be so richly blest.

7 Jesus will be our Saviour God,
When desolations come;
And thro' temptation's gloomy road
Guide us in safety home.

No. 139.—C. M.

1 NOT all the outward forms on earth,
Nor rights that Moses gave,
Nor will of men, nor blood, nor birth,
The guilty race can save.

2 God's spirit, like a heav'nly wind,
  Blows on the sons of flesh;
Changes the heart, renews the mind,
  And forms the man afresh.

3 Our quicken'd souls awake and rise,
  From the long sleep of death;
To heav'nly things we turn our eyes,
  And praise employs our breath.

4 The sins and follies of our mind
  Are crucified and dead;
By holy love our souls are join'd
  To Christ our living head.

No. 140.—L. M.

1 PRAISE to the Lord of boundless might,
With uncreated glories bright;
His presence fills the world above,
Th' eternal source of light and love.

2 This rising earth his eye beheld,
When in the deepest darkness veil'd;
The shapeless chaos, nature's womb,
Lay buried in eternal gloom.

3 "Let there be light," Jehovah said,
And light o'er all its face was spread;
The world array'd in charms unknown,
With all its new-born lustre shone.

4 He sees the mind obscur'd within
The shades of ignorance and sin;
And darts from heav'n a vital ray,
That changes darkness into day.

5 My soul, reviv'd by heav'n-born day,
Thy radiant image shall display,
Whilst all my faculties unite
To praise the Lord who gives me light.

No. 139.—P. M.

1 AMAZING beauteous change!
A world created new!
My thoughts with transport range
The lovely scene to view;
In all I trace,
Saviour divine,
The work is Thine,
Be Thine the praise.

2 See crystal fountains play
Amidst the burning sands;
The river's winding way
Shines through the thirsty lands;
New grass is seen,
And o'er the meads
Its carpet spreads
Of living green.

3 Where pointed brambles grew,
Entwin'd with horrid thorn,
Gay flow'rs for ever new
The painted fields adorn;
The blushing rose,
And lily there,
In union fair
Their sweets disclose.

4 Where the bleak mountain stood,
All bare and disarray'd,
See the wide-branching wood
Diffuse it's grateful shade;
Tall cedars nod,
And oaks and pines,
And elms and vines,
Confess the God.

5 The tyrants of the plain
Their savage chase give o'er;
No more they rend the slain,
And thirst for blood no more;
But infant hands,
Fierce tigers stroke,
And lions yoke
In flow'ry bands.

6 O when, Almighty Lord,
Shall these glad scenes arise;
To verify thy word,
And bless our wond'ring eyes?
That earth may raise,
With all its tongues,
United songs
Of ardent praise.

No. 140.

1 THERE is a world—the world of mind,
By neither time nor space confined;
And when we cease in flesh to dwell,
That world will be our heaven or hell.

2 By fallen nature, 'tis, alas!
A rude, chaotic, shapeless mass;
Devoid of goodness, truth, or light,
And veil'd in blackest shades of night.

3 But he who gave creation birth,
Can re-create this mental earth;
For this His spirit, like a dove,
Broods o'er our secret thoughts in love.

4 If we consent to be renew'd,
And wish our evil lusts subdued;
"Let there be light," He says, and straight
We see our low disorder'd state.

5 Then do we seek to know the Lord,
Receive instruction from His word;
While He divides the day from night,
And we proceed from shade to light.

6 Lord, let thy spirit, like a dove,
Brood over all our souls in love,
Then give us light our state to see,
And we will give the praise to thee.

No. 141.

1 OUR God can re-create,
And form the soul anew;
And all who will co-operate,
Shall find his promise true.

2 When we permit His light
Our evils to reprove,
And then those evils boldly fight,
He will the whole remove.

3 Though hard the contest prove,
And doubtful seem the fray,
He hovers o'er us with his love,
Till we have gain'd the day.

4 The Lord will then create
A firmament sublime,
Celestial thoughts to separate
From those of sense and time.

5 We then no more believe
The work to be our own;
But all of good that we receive
Ascribe to God alone.

6 Thus will a second birth,
Form heaven in the soul,
And man, a new created earth,
In order's orbit roll.

No. 142.

1 O WHAT a beauteous scene
The third bright morning shows!
The earth array'd in smiling green,
The parted waves disclose.

2 The tender plant shall spring,
To grace the verdant field,
And every herb its seed shall bring,
Each tree its fruitage yield.

3 Thus *works* of pious zeal
From true repentance flow,
And the *new man* exults to feel,
A heaven begun below.

4 O may the dawning light
We now begin to see,
Dispel the shades of error's night,
And lead us, Lord, to thee.

No. 143.—C. M.

TEMPTATION.

1 THE cross of Jesus purifies,
From self and sin sets free;
His cross doth make us truly wise,
And brings humility.

2 Reproaches, persecution, shame—
These must the christian bear;
But when sustain'd for Jesu's name,
How light the burdens are!

3 Must we endure some earthly loss,
Some keen distresses prove?
If these are part of Jesu's cross,
We 'll bear them all in love.

4 Must sharp temptations too beset,
And inward conflicts seize?
The faithful soul will not forget,
That these shall end in ease.

5 When evil 's dead, our spirits rest,
Comfort and peace are giv'n;
In Jesu's love supremely blest,
We taste the joys of heav'n.

No. 144.—S. M.

1 I SEE a host of foes
Around me daily stand,
And all my holy way oppose
To Canaan's happy land.

2 But shall I yield to fear?
Is all my courage gone?
Is not my kind Protector near,
To lead me safely on?

3 My God makes known his aid,
In ev'ry new distress;
I 'll urge my way, nor be afraid,
He will be nigh to bless.

4 No more I 'll dare to stray
From his protecting hand;
But trust in him, and keep my way,
Till brought to Zion's land.

No. 145.—C. M.

1 FULL forty years was Israel led
Thro' deserts waste and wide;
They hunger'd oft for daily bread,
Their souls were deeply tried.

2 So we our wilderness must go,
Our forty years sustain;
Pass thro' the dreary paths of wo,
And walk the thorny plain.

3 What doth this lonely desert mean?
These forty years imply?
Temptations, sorrows, trials keen,
And desolation nigh.

4 Conflicts internal, sharp, severe,
And hell against us join'd;
No rays of heav'nly light appear,
To raise the sinking mind.

5 The hungry soul can find no bread,
His thirst no spring supplies;
But ev'ry step he seems to tread,
His sorrows swell and rise.

6 Now, tempted soul, look up on high:
Trust in thy gracious God;
Tho' dark thy state, thou shalt not die,
For Jesus guides the rod.

No. 146.—ALL 7s.

1 JESU, Saviour of my soul,
Let me to thy bosom fly,
While the angry billows roll,
While the tempest still is high:
Hide me, O my Saviour, hide,
Till the storm of life is past;
Safe into the haven guide,
O receive my soul at last.

2 Other refuge have I none,
Hangs my helpless soul on thee;
Leave, ah! leave me not alone,
Still support, and comfort me.
All my trust on thee is laid,
All my help from thee I bring;
Cover my defenceless head
With the shadow of thy wing.

3 Thou, O Lord, art all I want,
More than all in thee I find:
Raise the fallen, cheer the faint,
Heal the sick, and lead the blind,

Just and holy is thy name,
I am all unrighteousness;
False, and full of sin I am,
Thou art full of truth and grace.

4 Plenteous grace with thee is found,
Grace to cancel all my sin:
Let the healing streams abound,
Make and keep me pure within.
Thou of life the fountain art,
Freely let me take of thee;
Spring thou up within my heart,
Rise to all eternity.

No. 147.—C. M.

1 NOW God reveals his glorious name,
And brings his truth to light;
And love divine, with ardent flame,
Dispels the shades of night.

2 With balmy wing sweet peace descends,
And dwells with man again;
Now sacred truth her path attends,
And love and goodness reign.

3 My soul, pursue the path of peace,
Religion's joys attend;
For these for ever will increase,
They never, never end.

4 These only can the bliss bestow;
Immortal souls should prove;
From one bless'd source all pleasures flow,
That blessed source is LOVE.

5 This is the grace that lives and sings,
When faith and hope shall cease;
'Tis this shall strike our joyful strings,
In the sweet realms of bliss.

No. 148.—C. M.

1 ALAS! what hourly dangers rise!
What snares beset my way!
To heav'n, O let me lift my eyes,
And hourly watch and pray.

2 How oft my mournful thoughts complain,
And melt in flowing tears!
My weak resistance, ah, how vain!
How strong my foes and fears!

3 O gracious God, in whom I live,
My feeble efforts aid;
Help me to watch, and pray, and strive,
Though trembling and afraid.

4 Increase my faith, increase my hope,
When foes and fears prevail;
And bear my fainting spirit up,
Or soon my strength will fail.

5 Whene'er temptations fright my heart,
Or lure my feet aside,
My God, thy powerful aid impart,
My guardian and my guide.

6 O keep me in thy heav'nly way,
And bid the tempter flee;
And let me never, never stray
From happiness and thee.

No. 149.—L. M.

1 AWAKE, my soul, lift up thine eyes,
See how thy foes against thee rise,
In long array, a num'rous host;
Awake, my soul, or thou art lost!

2 See how rebellious passions rage,
And fierce desires and lusts engage;
See pleasure's silken banners spread,
And willing souls are captive led!

3 I tread upon enchanted ground,
Perils and snares beset me round;
O let me then guard ev'ry part;
But most, the traitor in my heart!

4 O teach thy servant how to wield,
Blest Saviour, thy immortal shield;
Put on thy armour from above,
Of heav'nly truth and heav'nly love.

5 The terror and the charm repel,
The smiles of earth, the frowns of hell;
The tempter once thou didst subdue;
O make me more than conqu'ror too!

No. 150.—L. M.

RESIGNATION.

1 I WOULD resolve with all my heart,
With all my pow'rs to serve the Lord;
Nor from his precepts e'er depart,
Whose service is a rich reward.

2 O be his service all my joy!
Around let my example shine;
Till others love the bless'd employ,
And join in labours so divine.

3 Be this the purpose of my soul,
My solemn, my determin'd choice,
To yield to his supreme control,
And in his kind commands rejoice.

4 O may I never faint nor tire,
Nor wander from thy sacred ways!
Great God, accept my soul's desire,
And give me strength to live thy praise.

No. 151.—C. M.

1 LIFE has a soft and silver thread,
Nor is it drawn too long;
Yet, when my vaster hopes persuade,
I 'm willing to be gone.

2 Fast as you please roll down the hill,
And haste away my years;
Or I can wait my Father's will,
And dwell beneath the spheres.

3 Rise glorious ev'ry future sun,
Gild all my following days;
But make the last dear moment known,
By well distinguish'd rays.

No. 152.—C. M.

1 O HAPPY man, thy Maker's care,
With ev'ry mercy blest!
Peace, solid peace, thy portion here,
Hereafter endless rest!

2 Assur'd of Jesu's pow'rful love,
Composure all thy soul,
Thy heart, affections, mind above,
How sweet thy minutes roll!

3 No storms or tempests rage within,
The fire of hell subdu'd;
Conquer'd by truth thy ev'ry sin,
And all the man renew'd.

4 Look up, beloved soul, and see
What nameless glories rise,
The vast reward prepar'd for thee,
In yonder peaceful skies!

No. 153.—C. M.

HEAVEN.

1 THERE is a land of pure delight,
Where saints immortal reign;
Eternal day excludes the night,
And pleasures banish pain.

2 There everlasting spring abides,
And never-with'ring flow'rs:
Death, like a narrow sea, divides
This heav'nly land from our's.

3 Sweet fields beyond the swelling flood
Stand drest in living green;
So to the Jews old Canaan stood,
While Jordan roll'd between.

4 But tim'rous mortals start and shrink,
To cross this narrow sea;
And linger, shiv'ring on the brink,
And fear to launch away.

5 Could we but climb where Moses stood,
And view the landscape o'er;
Not Jordan's streams, nor death's cold flood,
Should fright us from the shore.

No. 154.—L. M.

1 PILGRIMS to Zion's city bound,
Now passing thro' the desert ground,
Urge on with joy your rugged way,
And press to everlasting day.

2 See yonder holy kingdom rise,
The golden portals meet your eyes:
Angels look down, and bid you come
To your delightful, peaceful home.

3 No longer wrapp'd in ten-fold night
The heav'nly state, those worlds of light;
It's glories now are brought to view,
Beyond what all our fathers knew.

4 Now ev'ry humble mind may rise
With growing ardour to the skies;
The happy land with transport view,
And know it's boundless glories too.

No. 155.—C. M.

1 ABOVE these narrow scenes of night,
Unbounded glories rise,
And realms of infinite delight,
Unknown to mortal eyes.

2 Thro' all those wide-extended plains
Shines one eternal day;
Jesus our Lord for ever reigns,
And blessings crown his sway.

3 No stormy cloud those regions know,
For ever bright and fair;
And sin, that source of mortal wo,
Can never enter there.

4 O may this heav'nly prospect fire
Our hearts with ardent love;
May lively faith and strong desire
Bear ev'ry wish above.

No. 156.—P. M.

1 ON wings of faith, ye christian souls, arise,
Behold your place prepar'd in yonder skies;
No toil, no grief, nor sad afflicting pain,
In that blest world can e'er admission gain;
For there the Lord of life, all bright and glorious,
O'er sin and death for ever reigns victorious.

2 Before the throne a crystal river glides,
Immortal green adorns it's cheerful sides:
Hard by, the tree of life majestic bears
It's monthly fruits, and healing verdure wears.
Lo! there the Lamb is seen, on Zion's mountains,
His countless flock to feed near living fountains.

3 No scorching sun his needless beams displays,
No sickly moon emits her feeble rays:
The Man Divine celestial glory sheds,
Jehovah-Jesus blissful radiance spreads:
'Tis He, whose face dispels all care and sadness,
And fills both heav'n and earth with joy and gladness.

No. 157.—C. M.

1 HOW long shall earth's alluring toys
Detain our heart and eyes,
Regardless of immortal joys,
And strangers to the skies?

2 These transient scenes will soon decay,
They fade upon the sight;
And quickly will their brightest day
Be lost in endless night.

3 Their brightest day, alas, how vain!
With conscious sighs we own;
While clouds of sorrow, care, and pain,
O'ershade the smiling noon.

4 O could our thoughts and wishes fly
Above these gloomy shades,
To those bright worlds beyond the sky,
Which sorrow ne'er invades!

5 There joys, unseen by mortal eyes
Or reason's feeble ray,
In ever blooming prospects rise,
Unconscious of decay.

6 Lord, send a beam of light divine,
To guide our upward aim!
With one reviving touch of thine
Our languid hearts inflame.

7 Then shall, on faith's sublimest wing,
Our ardent wishes rise,
To those bright scenes, where pleasures spring,
Immortal in the skies.

No. 158.—L. M.

1 AS when the weary traveller gains
The height of some o'erlooking hill,
His heart revives if 'cross the plains
He views his home, though distant still.

2 While he surveys the much-loved spot,
He slights the space that lies between;
His past fatigues are now forgot,
Because his journey's end is seen.

3 Thus when the Christian pilgrim views,
By faith, his mansion in the skies,
The sight his fainting strength renews,
And wings his speed to reach the prize.

4 The thought of home his spirit cheers;
No more he grieves for troubles past,
Nor any future trial fears,
Assur'd he 'll safe arrive at last.

5 'Tis there, he says, I am to dwell
With Jesus in the realms of day;
Then I shall bid my cares farewell,
And he shall wipe my tears away.

6 Jesus, on thee our hope depends,
To lead us on to thine abode;
Assur'd that heav'n will make amends
For all our toil while on the road.

No. 159.—S. M.

1 FAR from these scenes of night,
Unbounded glories rise,
And realms of infinite delight,
Unknown to mortal eyes.

2 Fair land! could mortal eyes
But half its charms explore;
How would our spirits long to rise,
And dwell on earth no more!

3 There sickness never comes;
There grief no more complains;
Health triumphs in immortal bloom,
And purest pleasure reigns.

4 No strife, nor envy there
The sons of peace molest;
But harmony and love sincere
Fill ev'ry happy breast.

5 No cloud those regions know,
For ever bright and fair;
For sin, the source of mortal wo,
Can never enter there.

6 There 's no alternate night,
Nor sun's faint sickly ray;
But glory, from th' eternal throne,
Spreads everlasting day.

7 Oh! may this prospect fire
Our hearts with ardent love;
May lively faith and strong desire
Bear every thought above!

No. 160.—C. M.

BAPTISM.

1 JESUS, our God, we come to thee,
And bring our infant race;
In thy own kingdom may they be,
O give them there a place.

2 What thou appointest we obey,
As guided by thy Word,
And at thy feet our children lay;
Receive and own them, Lord.

3 When on this earth, thy blessed arms
Embrac'd the infant race;
Thou bless'd their souls, and didst from harms
Preserve them by thy grace.

4 Our offspring, now baptiz'd, are giv'n
To thee our God and Lord:
O lead them in the way to heav'n,
And teach them by thy Word.

5 In thy new church may they abide,
In truth and goodness rise;
Be thou alone their God and guide,
Till rais'd to better skies.

No. 161.—L. M.

1 JESUS, this infant now we bring
To thee our only Lord and King;
In thy new church enroll *his* name,
And humbly thy protection claim.

2 As years advance, may *he* improve
In wisdom, knowledge, truth, and love;
Thy laws and doctrines joyful own,
And worship thee as God alone.

3 O guide *him* thro' the paths of youth,
And purify *him* by thy truth:
That, wash'd from evil, *he* may prove
A heav'nly form of truth and love.

4 Baptize *him*, Lord, with love divine,
His heart and life be ever thine;
That so at length this child may stand
A spotless angel in thy hand.

No. 162.—S. M.

1 THY servant, Lord, receive
Into thy heav'nly fold;
May *he* thy sacred truth believe,
Thy glory now behold.

2 Within thy church below
Our *brother* we admit:
Cheerful may *he* to Zion go,
And in thy kingdom sit.

3 Be all *his* will refin'd,
His understanding light;
Thy doctrines purify *his* mind,
And guide *his* footsteps right:

4 No more from goodness stray,
Nor leave the heav'nly road;
But ardent run the happy way,
Which leads to thy abode:

5 Baptiz'd by truth and love,
Obey *his* Lord's command;
Then at thy call ascend above,
And in thy kingdom stand.

No. 163.—8s & 7s.

1 HUMBLE souls who seek salvation
Through the Lamb's redeeming blood,
Hear the voice of Revelation,
Tread the path that Jesus trod.
Flee to him your only Saviour;
In his mighty name confide;
In the whole of your behaviour,
Own him as your sov'reign guide.

2 Hear the bless'd Redeemer call you,
Listen to his gracious voice;
Dread no ills that can befall you,
While you make his ways your choice:
Jesus says, "Let each believer
"Be baptized in my name:"
He himself in Jordan's river
Sought the purifying stream.

No. 164.—P. M.

LORD's SUPPER.

1 BLESS, O my soul, the God of love,
Who rules o'er all in heav'n above;
His great and holy name adore,
In songs of joy for evermore.

2 He feeds us with the bread divine,
Gives us to drink the heav'nly wine;
And here we sweet conjunction prove
With thee, the Lord our God of love.

3 What entertainment can compare
With thy own feast, when thou art there,
In all thy love and wisdom, Lord,
As thou hast promis'd in thy Word?

4 Jesus distributes ev'ry good,
And fills our mouths with heav'nly food;
Our strength renew'd, with eagle's wing
We mount to heav'n, and praise our King.

No. 165.—S. M.

1 THIS is a feast of love,
A union with the Lord;
But none the sweet communion prove,
Save those that love the Word.

2 May ev'ry feast increase
The union of the heart!
And cordial harmony and peace
To ev'ry mind impart!

3 As one in heart and mind,
Joint heirs of joys above,
Be each to each as angels kind,
And walk in truth and love.

4 That we who eat the bread,
And drink the holy wine,
At last may live with Christ our head,
And all in glory join.

No. 166.—C. M.

1 ONCE more do we enjoy the sign,
That we are sons of God,
Partake the sacred bread and wine,
The holy flesh and blood.

2 Now seal'd again by Jesu's love,
We call the Lord our own;
With strength renew'd, mount up above,
And hasten to his throne.

3 O happy meeting, heav'nly feast,
Where God and sinners meet!
And we behold the honour'd guests,
That sit at Jesu's feet!

4 But O! the blest, transporting thought!
Soon we shall rise above;
And, to the heav'nly table brought,
There taste the feast of love!

5 With angels and blest spirits join,
In all that can be giv'n,
Of goodness, truth, and love divine,
In that eternal heav'n!

No. 167.—L. M.

1 TO Jesus, our exalted Lord,
That name, in heav'n and earth ador'd,
Fain would our hearts and voices raise
A cheerful song of sacred praise.

2 But all the notes which mortals know,
Are weak, and languishing, and low;
Far, far above our humble songs:
The theme demands immortal tongues.

3 Yet whilst around his board we meet,
And worship at his sacred feet;
O let our warm affections move,
In glad returns of grateful love.

4 Yes, Lord, we love and we adore,
But long to know and love thee more;
And whilst we taste the bread and wine,
Desire to feed on joys divine.

No. 168.—C. M.

1 LET ev'ry mortal ear attend,
And ev'ry heart rejoice;
The trumpet of the gospel sounds,
With an inviting voice.

2 Ho! all ye hungry, starving souls,
Who feed upon the wind,
And vainly strive with earthly toys
To fill the immortal mind.

3 Eternal Wisdom has prepar'd
A soul-reviving feast;
And bids your longing appetites
The rich provision taste.

4 Ho! ye that pant for living streams,
And pine away and die;
Here you may quench your raging thirst
With streams that never dry.

5 Rivers of love and mercy here
In a rich ocean join;
Salvation in abundance flows,
Like floods of milk and wine.

6 O Lord, the treasures of thy love
Are deep, unfathom'd mines;
Deep as our helpless mis'ries are,
And boundless as our sins.

7 The happy gates of gospel grace
Stand open night and day;
We humbly seek that rich supply
That drives our wants away.

No. 169.—C. M.

HEAVENLY MARRIAGE.

1 COME, Faith Divine. thy powers impart,
Call Wisdom from above:
Come, Charity possess the heart,
And prompt to deeds of Love:

2 O God of Truth! the gift is thine:
Thy dictates we obey:
O God of Love! propitious shine;
Thy Love shall grace the day.
3 Now Love and Truth together meet
Thus Heav'nly Laws ordain,
And happy Union! Joy complete!
Shall bless the Church again.

No. 170.—C. M.

1 ALL ye who faithful servants are
Of our Almighty King,
Both high and low, and small and great,
His praise devoutly sing.
2 Let us rejoice and render thanks
To his most holy name;
Rejoice, rejoice, for now is come
The marriage of the LAMB.
3 His bride herself has ready made,
How pure and white her dress!
This is the saint's integrity,
And spotless holiness.
4 How happy then is every one,
Who to the marriage feast,
And holy supper of the Lamb,
Is call'd a welcome guest!

No. 171.—L. M.

RESURRECTION AND ASCENSION.

1 HE rose, he rose, the mighty God
His foes beneath his footstool trod:
Triumphant rose the Lord most high,
And angels shout him thro' the sky.

2 The everlasting doors unfold,
While angels sing to harps of gold;
Millions of voices join above,
To hail the God of pow'r and love.

3 The heav'ns with acclamations ring,
One gen'ral chorus hails the King;
Jesus the King of glory, known
To all in heav'n as God alone.

4 Ye saints below, your voices raise,
Repeat his love in humbler lays;
Thro' earth let joyful accents roll,
And bear his name from pole to pole.

5 Jesus our God for us arose,
Redeem'd our souls, subdu'd our foes:
And soon our happy souls shall rise,
To sing his praise above the skies.

No. 172.—L. M.

1 ARISE, rejoice, ye favour'd race,
The day of pentecost is come!
Desire, receive descending grace,
The glory beaming from the Son.

2 Our Jesus, ris'n above the sky,
The promis'd blessing now doth give;
Behold it streaming from on high,
The spirit comes, that we may live.

3 The light-invested life doth shine,
The Son-embosom'd Father glows;
From Jesu's body, all divine,
The truth with love united flows.

4 To thee, O Lord, our souls aspire,
And long the blest descent to feel;
Enkindle each with living fire,
Our faith increase, our foreheads seal.

5 From thee our strength and wisdom come;
Our wills and thoughts now sweetly move,
To speak a new, another tongue,
The language breath'd from holy love.

No. 173.—L. M.

1 RISE, ev'ry heart, and ev'ry tongue,
Prepare a sweet angelic song;
The Lord, ascended now on high,
The spirit gives in rich supply.

2 See what the gracious God of heav'n
Hath now to his own Israel giv'n:
No heart can feel, no tongue express
The wonders of his love and grace.

3 The sun of heav'n illumes the soul,
Oceans of mercy sweetly roll;
The heav'nly streams of truth and love
Flow freely from the fount above.

4 O happy day! we live to see
How kind to men our God can be;
His greatest mercies stand confest,
And Zion is divinely blest.

5 Now shall the voice of joy arise,
And songs of gladness reach the skies;
The name of Jesus loud be sung,
From ev'ry heart, by ev'ry tongue.

6 O happy church, exalt the Lord,
In highest strains his love record;
Your sacrifice of praises bring,
And hail the glory of your King.

No. 174.—7s.

1 CHRIST, the Lord, is risen to-day!
Sons of men and angels say!
Raise your joys and triumphs high!
Sing, ye heavens,—and earth, reply.

2 Love's redeeming work is done,—
Fought the fight, the battle won:
Lo! the sun's eclipse is o'er:
Lo! he sets in blood no more.

3 Vain the stone, the watch, the seal,
Christ hath burst the gates of Hell:
Death in vain forbids his rise,
Christ hath open'd paradise.

4 Lives again our glorious King!
"Where, O death! is now thy sting?"
Once he died our souls to save:
"Where 's thy victory, boasting grave?"

5 Soar we now where Christ has led,
Following our exalted head:
Made like him, like him we rise,
Our's the cross, the grave, the skies.

6 What, though once we perish'd all,
Partners of our parent's fall.
Second life let us receive,
In our heavenly Adam live.

7 Hail thou Lord of earth and heaven!
Praise to thee by both be given!
Thee we greet triumphant now,
Hail! the Resurrection—thou.

No. 175.—P. M.

1 AWAKE, our drowsy souls,
Shake off each slothful band;
The wonders of this day
Our noblest songs demand:
Auspicious morn! thy blissful rays,
Bright seraphs hail in songs of praise.

2 At thy approaching dawn,
Reluctant death resign'd
The glorious Prince of Life,
In dark domains confin'd;
Th' angelic host around him bends,
And 'midst their shouts our God ascends.

3 All hail, triumphant Lord!
Heaven with hosannas rings;
While earth in humbler strains,
Thy praise responsive sings:
"Worthy art thou, who once wast slain,
"Thro' endless years to live and reign."

4 Gird on, great God, thy sword,
Ascend the conquering car,
While justice, truth, and love,
Maintain the glorious war:
Victorious, thou thy foes shalt tread,
And sin and hell in triumph lead.

5 Make bare thy potent arm,
And wing the unerring dart,
With salutary pangs,
To each rebellious heart:
Then dying souls for life shall sue,
Num'rous as drops of morning dew.

No. 176.—L. M.

1 OUR Lord is risen from the dead,
Our Jesus is gone up on high;
The pow'rs of hell are captive led,
Dragg'd to the portals of the sky.

2 There his triumphal chariot waits,
And angels chant the solemn lay;
"Lift up your heads, ye heav'nly gates!
Ye everlasting doors give way!"

3 Loose all your bars of massy light,
And wide unfold the radiant scene;
He claims those mansions as his right,
Receive the King of glory in.

4 "Who is the King of glory, who?"
The Lord that all his foes o'ercame,
The world, sin, death, and hell o'erthrew,
And Jesus is the conqu'ror's name.

5 Lo! his triumphal chariot waits,
And angels chant the solemn lay,
"Lift up your heads, ye heav'nly gates!
Ye everlasting doors give way!"

6 "Who is the King of glory, who?"
The Lord of boundless pow'r possest,
The king of saints and angels too,
God over all, for ever blest!

No. 177.—S. M.

THE WORLD.

1 WHEN I survey the world,
With all it's beauteous frame;
It's great Creator I adore,
And celebrate his name.

2 The boundless whole displays
The wonders of the Lord;
All nature echoes with his praise,
And be his name ador'd.

3 The sun in ev'ry beam
Proclaims the God above:
It's ardent rays exhibit him,
Who rules the worlds in love.

4 The lofty stars by night,
The moon with paler glow,
In ev'ry twinkling ray of light,
Their Maker's honour show.

5 The universal whole
Proclaims Jehovah's praise;
And O that ev'ry living soul
Would songs of honour raise!

6 The worlds were made in love,
By wisdom all divine;
And while in praise my tongue can move,
That praise, O Lord, be thine.

No. 178.—C. M.

1 HOW vain are all things here below!
How false and yet how fair!
Each pleasure has it's poison too,
And ev'ry sweet a snare.

2 The brightest things below the sky
Give but a flatt'ring light;
How oft we find some danger nigh,
When nature yields delight!

3 Our friends, with whom, in mutual love,
The path of life we 've trod,
May steal our hearts from things above,
And turn us back from God.

4 How oft has sad experience prov'd,
When goods of earth and sense
Have once our warm affections mov'd,
'Tis hard to call them thence!

5 Henceforth thy Word, O Lord, shall be
My soul's eternal food;
"Twill raise, and draw my heart to thee,
Above created good.

No. 179.—C. M.

1 TEACH me the measure of my days,
Thou Maker of my frame;
I would survey life's narrow space,
And learn how frail I am.

2 A span is all that we can boast,
An inch or two of time;
Man is but vanity and dust,
In all his flow'r and prime.

3 See the vain race of mortals move
  Like shadows o'er the plain;
They rage and strive, desire and love,
  But all their noise is vain.

4 Some walk in honour's gaudy show,
  Some dig for golden ore,
They toil for heirs, they know not who,
  And straight are seen no more.

5 What should I wish or wait for then
  From creatures, earth and dust?
They make our expectations vain,
  And disappoint our trust.

6 Now I forbid my carnal hope,
  My fond desires recall;
I give my mortal interest up,
  And make my God my all.

No. 180.—C. M.

CREATION.

1 O HOW shall we adore that name,
  Who rais'd us from the earth;
Who form'd to life our wond'rous frame,
  And gave all nature birth!

2 Where'er we turn our wond'ring eyes,
  His power and skill we see;
Wonders on wonders grandly rise,
  And speak the Deity.

3 Tho' universal nature stands
  In all it's pomp array'd,
(The work of his Almighty hands,)
  'Tis but his footstool made.

4 Could we the worlds of light survey,
The heav'nly spheres behold;
The realms of everlasting day,
Where stand the thrones of gold:

5 O what a scene would fill the mind,
If view'd the boundless whole;
The vast, the grand assemblage join'd,
Would overwhelm the soul!

6 Yet soon we shall our thoughts expand,
From earth to spirit rise;
In those blest worlds of glory stand,
And view those brighter skies.

7 Till then let all our pow'rs be rais'd
The Maker to adore;
And when to higher kingdoms rais'd,
We 'll love and praise him more.

No. 181.—L. M.

1 YE sons of men, in sacred lays,
Attempt your great Creator's praise:
But who an equal song can frame,
When angels know not half his name?

2 To him all nature owes it's birth:
He form'd this pond'rous globe of earth;
He rais'd the glorious arch on high,
And measur'd out the azure sky.

3 In ev'ry work and way divine,
Omnipotence and wisdom shine;
And goodness fixes still the end,
To which they all unvarying tend,

4 Rais'd on devotion's lofty wing,
May we his high perfections sing;
And while his praise employs our tongues,
Let list'ning worlds repeat our songs.

No. 182.—P. M.

1 BEGIN, my soul, th' exalted lay!
Let each enraptur'd thought obey,
And praise th' Almighty's name:
Lo! heaven and earth, and seas and skies,
In one melodious concert rise,
To swell th' inspiring theme.

2 Ye fields of light, celestial plains,
Where gay transporting beauty reigns,
Ye scenes divinely fair!
Your Maker's wond'rous pow'r proclaim,
Tell how he form'd your shining frame,
And breath'd the fluid air.

3 Ye angels catch the thrilling sound!
While all th' adoring thrones around
His boundless mercy sing:
Let ev'ry list'ning saint above
Wake all the tuneful soul of love,
And touch the sweetest string.

4 Join, ye loud spheres, the vocal choir;
Thou dazzling orb of liquid fire,
The mighty chorus aid:
Soon as gray evening gilds the plain,
Thou, moon, protract the melting strain,
And praise him in the shade.

5 Thou heav'n of heav'ns, his vast abode:
Ye clouds proclaim your forming God,
Who call'd yon worlds from night:
"Ye shades dispel!"—th' Eternal said:
At once the involving darkness fled,
And nature sprung to light.

6 Whate'er a blooming world contains,
That wings the air, that skims the plains,
United praise bestow:
Ye dragons sound his awful name
To heav'n aloud; and roar acclaim,
Ye swelling deeps below.

7 Let ev'ry element rejoice;
Ye thunders burst with awful voice
To HIM who bids you roll:
His praise in softer notes declare,
Each whispering breeze of yielding air,
And breathe it to the soul.

8 To HIM, ye graceful cedars, bow;
Ye tow'ring mountains, bending low,
Your great Creator own;
Tell, when affrighted nature shook,
How Sinai kindled at his look,
And trembled at his frown.

9 Ye flocks that haunt the humble vale,
Ye insects flutt'ring on the gale,
In mutual concourse rise;
Crop the gay rose's vermil bloom,
And waft its spoils, a sweet perfume,
In incense to the skies.

10 Wake all ye mountain tribes, and sing;
Ye plumy warblers of the spring,
Harmonious anthems raise
To HIM who shap'd your finer mould,
Who tipp'd your glitt'ring wings with gold,
And tun'd your voice to praise.

11 Let man, by nobler passions sway'd,
The feeling heart, the judging head,
In heavenly praise employ;
Spread his tremendous name around,
Till heav'n's broad arch rings back the sound,
The general burst of joy.

12 Ye whom the charms of grandeur please,
Nurs'd on the downy lap of ease,
Fall prostrate at his throne:
Ye princes, rulers, all adore;
Praise him, ye kings, who makes your pow'r
An image of his own.

13 Ye fair, by nature form'd to move,
O praise th' eternal SOURCE OF LOVE,
With youth's enliv'ning fire:
Let age take up the tuneful lay,
Sigh his bless'd name—then soar away,
And ask an angel's lyre.

No. 183.—L. M.

NEW YEAR.

1 FATHER of mercies, God of love,
Whose kind compassion still we prove,
Our praise accept, and bless us here,
Now brought to this—another year.

2 We sing thy goodness all divine,
Whose radiant beams around us shine:
'Tis thro' thy goodness we appear,
Spar'd to behold—another year.

3 Our souls, our all, we here resign;
Make us, and keep us, ever thine;
And grant, that in thy love and fear
We may begin—another year.

4 Be this our sweet experience still,
To know and do thy holy will;
Then shall our souls with joy sincere
Bless thee for this—another year.

5 Still, Lord, thro' life thy love display,
And then in death's approaching day
We 'll joyful part with all that 's here,
Nor wish on earth—another year.

No. 184.—L. M.

1 GREAT God, we sing that mighty hand,
By which supported still we stand;
Our op'ning years thy mercy show,
Thy mercy crowns them as they flow.

2 In ev'ry place, thro' ev'ry hour,
Still we are guarded by thy pow'r;
By thy incessant bounty fed,
By thy unerring counsel led.

3 With grateful hearts the past we own;
The future, all to us unknown,
To thee commit in humble pray'r,
And banish ev'ry anxious care.

4 In scenes exalted, or deprest,
Be thou our joy, our hope, our rest:
Unchang'd thro' all our changing days,
Thy love may we with fervour praise.

No. 185.—L. M.

1 ETERNAL source of ev'ry joy!
Well may thy praise our lips employ,
While in thy temple we appear,
To hail thee, Sov'reign of the year.

2 Wide as the wheels of nature roll,
Thy hand supports and guides the whole;
The sun is taught by thee to rise,
And darkness, when to veil the skies.

3 The flow'ry spring, at thy command,
Perfumes the air, and paints the land;
The summer rays with vigour shine
To raise the corn and cheer the vine.

4 Thy hand in autumn richly pours
Through all our coast redundant stores;
And winters, soften'd by thy care,
No more the face of horror wear.

5 Seasons, and months, and weeks, and days,
Demand successive songs of praise;
And be the grateful homage paid,
With morning light and evening shade.

6 Here in thy house let incense rise,
And circling Sabbaths bless our eyes,
Till to those lofty heights we soar,
Where days and years revolve no more.

No. 186.—L. M.

DEATH.

1 SEE slow and solemn move along
The weeping kindred, gazing throng;
A friend is dead, belov'd and dear,
And nature drops the tender tear.

2 But say, ye kindred, tell us why
Ye heave that melancholy sigh?
He is not dead, but lives above,
In worlds of light and endless love.

3 *He* only leaves *his* flesh and blood,
His soul is gone to dwell with God;
With him to be for ever blest,
With life eternal, endless rest.

4 Say not *he* 's dead, *he* lives indeed;
Throw off the sable mourning weed;
Let ev'ry pensive tear be dry,
And sing your friend to worlds on high.

No. 187.—C. M.

1 A FRIEND and *sister*, lo, is dead!
The cold and lifeless clay
Must make in dust it's silent bed,
And there it shall decay.

2 But is *she* dead?—Ah, no! *she* lives!
Her nobler spirit flies
To worlds of bliss, where Jesus gives
The life that never dies.

3 Methinks I see *her* joyful stand
Before the God of love:
He smiles—*she* enters Zion's land,
And shares the joys above.

4 Then let us dry our mournful tears,
To grief no more give place;
In heav'n our *sister* now appears,
To sing *her* Saviour's praise.

5 Ere long, releas'd, our souls shall go,
Where pleasures never cease,
To join the friend we lov'd below,
In everlasting peace.

6 Farewell, dear friend, from earth farewell!
We soon shall rise to thee;
And when we meet, no tongue can tell,
How great our joy shall be.

No. 188.—L. M.

1 BLEST is the man who dies in peace,
And gently yields his soul to rest;
Who gains from earth the kind release,
Leaning upon his Saviour's breast.

2 So fades a summer-cloud away;
So sinks the gale, when storms are o'er;
So gently shuts the eye of day;
So dies a wave along the shore.

3 A holy quiet reigns around;
A calm, which nothing e'er destroys;
Nought can disturb that peace profound,
Which this unfetter'd soul enjoys.

4 Farewell! conflicting hopes and fears,
Where light and shade alternate dwell!
How bright th' unchanging morn appears!
Farewell! inconstant world, farewell!

5 His duty done, as drops the clay,
The spirit gains it's full release,
While guardian angels sweetly say,
"Blest is the man, who dies in peace."

No. 189.—L. M.

1 WHY should we start, and fear to die?
What tim'rous worms we mortals are!
Death is the gate to endless joy,
And yet we dread to enter there.

2 The pains, the groans, the dying strife,
Fright our approaching souls away;
And we shrink back again to life,
Fond of our prison and our clay.

3 O, if my Lord would come, and meet,
My soul would stretch her wings in haste;
Fly fearless through death's iron gate,
Nor feel the terrors as she pass'd.

4 Jesus can make a dying bed
Feel soft as downy pillows are,
While on his breast I lean my head,
And breathe my life out sweetly there.

No. 190.—P. M.

1 VITAL spark of heav'nly flame!
Quit, O quit this mortal frame:
Trembling, hoping, ling'ring, flying,
O the pain, the bliss of dying!

Cease, fond nature, cease thy strife,
And let me languish into life.

2 Hark! they whisper, angels say,
"Sister spirit, come away;"
What is this absorbs me quite?
Steals my senses, shuts my sight?
Drowns my spirit, draws my breath?
Tell me, my soul, can this be death?

3 The world recedes, it disappears!
Heav'n opens on my eyes—my ears
With sounds seraphic ring!
Lend, lend your wings, I mount! I fly!
O grave, where is thy victory?
O death, where is thy sting?

No. 191.—S. M.

1 AH! see that lifeless clay,
'Tis dead, and lives no more;
But lo! the man has wing'd his way
To Zion's happy shore.

2 The flesh and blood are left,
The man is fled and gone;
And of his cumb'rous load bereft,
A brighter form puts on.

3 His body though he gives
To feed the crawling worm;
He now a nobler spirit lives,
In a substantial form.

4 There 's nothing lost by death,
Except the lump of clay;
Nor is the soul a puff of breath,
Like vapour blown away.

5 The spirit is the man,
Of ev'ry pow'r possess'd;
A living substance now he stands,
And is for ever bless'd.

6 Then let us all rejoice.
Our friend and brother lives;
With angels now he joins his voice,
And praise to Jesus gives.

No. 192.—L. M.

1 GOD of eternity! from thee
Did infant time his being draw;
Moments and days, and months and years,
Revolve, by thy unvaried law.

2 Silent and slow they glide away;
Steady and strong the current flows;
Lost in eternity's wide sea,
The boundless gulf from which it rose.

3 Thoughtless and vain, our mortal race
Along the mighty stream are borne
On to their everlasting home,—
That country whence there 's no return.

4 Yet while the shore on either side
Presents a gaudy flatt'ring show,
We gaze, in fond amazement lost,
Nor think to what a world we go.

5 Great source of wisdom! teach my heart
To know the price of ev'ry hour;
That time may bear me on to joys
Beyond its measure and its pow'r.

No. 193.—P. M.

1 WHEN life's tempestuous storms are o'er,
How calm he meets the friendly shore,
Who liv'd averse from sin!
Such peace on virtue's path attends,
That, where the sinner's pleasure ends,
The Christian's joys begin.

2 See smiling patience smooth his brow!
See bending angels downwards bow,
To lift his soul on high!
While, eager for the blest abode,
He joins with them to praise the God,
Who taught him how to die.

3 No sorrow drowns his lifted eyes;
No horror wrests the struggling sighs,
As from the sinner's breast:
His God, the God of peace and love,
Pours kindly solace from above,
And soothes his soul to rest.

4 O grant, my Saviour and my friend!
Such joys may gild my peaceful end,
So calm my evening close;
While, loos'd from ev'ry earthly tie,
With steady confidence I fly
To thee from whom I rose!

No. 194.—L. M.

SUPPLICATION.

1 COME, Saviour, Jesu, from above!
Assist me with thy heav'nly grace;
O cleanse my heart from earthly love,
And for thyself prepare a place.

2 Then let thy sacred presence fill,
And set my longing spirit free!
Which pants to have no other will,
But night and day to feast on thee.

3 While in this region here below,
No other good will I pursue:
I 'll bid this world of noise and show,
With all it's glitt'ring snares, adieu.

4 That path with humble speed I 'll seek,
In which my Saviour's footsteps shine;
Nor will I hear, nor will I speak
Of any other love but thine.

5 Henceforth may no profane delight
Divide this consecrated soul:
Possess it thou, who hast the right,
As Lord and Master of the whole.

6 Nothing on earth do I desire,
But thy pure love within my breast;
This, only this, will I require,
And freely give up all the rest.

No. 195.—L. M.

1 O THOU, to whose all-searching sight,
The darkness shineth as the light,
Search, prove my heart, it pants for thee;
O burst these bonds, and set it free!

2 Wash out its stains, refine it's dross,
Nail my affections to the cross!
Hallow each thought; let all within
Be clean as thou, my Lord, art clean.

3 While in this darksome wild I stray,
Be thou my light, be thou my way;
No foes, no violence I fear,
Nor aught of ill when thou art near.

4 When rising floods my soul o'erflow,
When sinks my heart in waves of wo,
Jesus thy timely aid impart,
And raise my head, and cheer my heart.

5 Saviour, where'er thy steps I see,
Dauntless, untir'd, I follow thee;
O let thy hand support me still,
And lead me to thy holy hill!

6 If rough and thorny be the way,
My strength proportion to the day;
Till toil, and grief, and pain shall cease,
And all be calm, and joy, and peace.

No. 196.—L. M.

1 JESUS, from whom all blessings flow,
Great builder of thy church below,
If now thy spirit moves my breast,
Hear and fulfil thine own request.

2 The few that truly call thee Lord,
And wait thy sanctifying word,
Who thee their only Saviour own,
Unite and perfect them in one.

3 O let them all thy mind express;
Stand forth thy chosen witnesses:
Thy pow'r unto salvation show,
And perfect holiness below.

4 In them let all mankind behold,
How Christians liv'd in days of old;
Mighty their envious foes to move,
A proverb of reproach—and love.

5 O, might my lot be cast with these,
The least of Jesu's witnesses!
O that my Lord would count me meet,
To wash his dear disciples' feet!

6 This only thing do I require;
Thou know'st 'tis all my heart's desire,
Freely what I receive to give,
The servant of thy church to live:

7 After my lovely Lord to go,
And wait upon thy saints below,
Enjoy the grace to angels giv'n,
And serve the royal heirs of heav'n.

No. 197.—L. M.

1 JESUS, in whom the Godhead's rays
Beam forth with milder majesty,
I see thee full of truth and grace,
And come for all I want to thee.

2 Wrathful, impure, and proud I am,
Nor constancy, nor strength I have:
But thou, O Lord, art still the same,
And hast not lost thy power to save.

3 Save me from pride, the plague expel;
Jesu, thine humble self impart,
O let thy mind within me dwell;
O give me lowliness of heart.

4 Enter thyself, and cast out sin;
Thy spotless purity bestow;
Touch me, and make the leper clean;
Wash me, and I am white as snow.

5 Fury is not in thee, my God,
O why should it be found in thine!
Sprinkle me, Saviour, with thy blood,
And all thy gentleness is mine.

6 Pour but thy blood upon the flame,
Meek, and dispassionate, and mild,
The leopard sinks into a lamb,
And I become a little child.

No. 198.—C. M.

1 HOW long shall earth's alluring toys
Detain our heart and eyes,
Regardless of immortal joys,
And strangers to the skies?

2 These transient scenes will soon decay,
They fade upon the sight;
And quickly will their brightest day
Be lost in endless night.

3 Their brightest day, alas, how vain!
With conscious sighs we own;
While clouds of sorrow, care, and pain,
O'ershade the smiling noon.

4 O could our thoughts and wishes fly
Above these gloomy shades.
To those bright worlds beyond the sky,
Which sorrow ne'er invades!

5 There joys unseen by mortal eyes!
Or reason's feeble ray,
In ever blooming prospects rise,
Unconscious of decay.

6 Lord, send a beam of light divine,
To guide our upward aim!
With one reviving touch of thine
Our languid hearts inflame.

7 Then shall, on faith's sublimest wing,
Our ardent wishes rise
To those bright scenes, where pleasures spring,
Immortal in the skies.

No. 199.—C. M.

1 MY God, the visits of thy face
Afford superior joy,
To all the flatt'ring world can give,
Or mortal hopes employ.

2 But clouds and darkness intervene,
My brightest joys decline,
And earth's gay trifles oft ensnare
This wand'ring heart of mine.

3 Lord, guide this wand'ring heart to thee;
Unsatisfi'd I stray;
Break through the shades of sense and sin,
With thy enliv'ning ray.

4 O let thy beams resplendent shine
And every cloud remove;
Transform my powers, and fit my soul
For happier scenes above.

No. 200.—C. M.

1 O THAT the Lord would guide my ways,
To keep his statutes still!
O that my God would grant me grace
To know and do his will!

2 Send thy good Spirit, Lord, to write
Thy law upon my heart;
Nor let my tongue indulge deceit,
Nor act the liar's part.

3 From vanity turn off my eyes;
Let no corrupt design,
Nor covetous desires, arise
Within this soul of mine.

4 Order my footsteps by thy word,
And make my heart sincere;
Let sin have no dominion, Lord,
But keep my conscience clear.

5 My soul hath gone too far astray,
My feet too often slide;
O bring me back to virtue's way,
And be thy truth my guide!

6 Make me to walk in thy commands,
'Tis a delightful road;
Nor let my head, or heart, or hands,
Offend against my God.

No. 201.—C. M.

1 THY mercies fill the earth, O Lord,
How great thy works appear!
Open my eyes to read thy word,
And see thy wonders there.

2 My flesh, by thy creating hands,
Is form'd with care and skill;
O make me learn thy just commands,
That I may them fulfil!

3 Since I 'm a stranger here below,
Be thou my constant guide;
Direct the way my feet shall go,
Nor let me turn aside.

4 If thou to me thy statutes show,
And heav'nly truth impart;
Thy work for ever I 'll pursue,
Thy law shall rule my heart.

5 From those vain objects turn my sight,
Which this false world displays;
But give me heav'nly pow'r and light,
To tread thy righteous ways.

No. 202.—C. M.

1 WHEN fainting in the sultry waste,
And parch'd with thirst extreme,
The weary pilgrim longs to taste
The cool refreshing stream;

2 Should, sudden to his hopeless eye,
A crystal spring appear,
How would th' enliv'ning, sweet supply
His drooping spirit cheer!

3 So longs the weary fainting mind,
Oppress'd with sins and woes,
Some soul-reviving spring to find,
Whence heav'nly comfort flows.

4 Thus sweet the consolations are
The promises impart;
Here flowing streams of life appear,
To ease the panting heart.

5 O when I thirst for thee, my God,
With ardent, strong desire,
And still, through all this desert road,
To taste thy grace, aspire;

6 Then, let my pray'r to thee ascend,
A grateful sacrifice:
My plaintive voice thou wilt attend,
And grant me full supplies.

No. 203.—C. M.

1 AUTHOR of good! we rest on thee:
Thine ever watchful eye
Alone our real wants can see,
Thy hand alone supply.

2 Oh! let thy pow'r within us dwell,
Thy love our footsteps guide!
That love shall vainer loves expel,
That fear all fears beside.

3 And since, by passion's force subdu'd,
Too oft, with stubborn will,
We blindly shun the latent good,
And grasp the specious ill:

4 Not what we wish, but what we want,
Let mercy still supply:
The good, unask'd, let mercy grant,
The ill, though ask'd, deny.

No. 204.—C. M.

1 O GOD of Jacob, by whose hand
Thy people still are fed;
Who, through his weary pilgrimage,
Hast all our fathers led!

2 To thee our humble vows we raise,
To thee address our prayer;
And in thy kind and faithful breast
Deposit all our care.

3 Through each perplexing path of life
Our wand'ring footsteps guide;
Give us by day our daily bread,
And raiment fit provide.

4 O! spread thy cov'ring wings around,
Till all our wand'rings cease;
And at our father's lov'd abode
Our souls arrive in peace!

5 To thee, as to our cov'nant-God,
We 'll our whole selves resign;
And thankful own, that all we are,
And all we have, is thine.

No. 205.—C. M.

1 JESUS, great Shepherd of the sheep,
To thee for help we fly:
Thy little flock in safety keep,
For O the wolf is nigh!

2 He comes of hellish malice full,
To scatter, tear, and slay;
He seizes ev'ry straggling soul,
As his own lawful prey.

3 Us into thy protection take,
And gather with thine arm;
Unless the fold we first forsake,
The wolf can never harm.

4 We laugh to scorn his cruel pow'r,
While by our shepherd's side;
The sheep he never can devour,
Unless he first divide.

5 O do not suffer him to part
The souls that here agree!
But make us of one mind and heart,
And keep us one in thee!

No. 206.—C. M.

1 GREAT God! thy peerless excellence
Let all created nature own:
Deep on our minds impress the sense
Of glories which are thine alone.

2 Let these our admiration raise,
And fill us with religious awe;
Tune all our hearts and tongues to praise,
And bend us to thy holy law.

3 Pure may we be, averse to sin,
Just, holy, merciful, and true;
And let thine image, form'd within,
Shine out in all we speak and do.

No. 207.—S. M.

1 IMPOSTURE shrinks from light,
And dreads the curious eye;
But Christian truths the test invite,
They bid us search and try.

2 A meek, inquiring mind,
Lord, help us to maintain;
That growing knowledge we may find,
And growing virtue gain.

3 With understanding bless'd,
Created to be free,
Our faith on man we dare not rest,
Subject to none but thee.

4 Lord, give the light we need;
With soundest knowledge fill;
From noxious error guard our creed,
From prejudice our will.

5 The truth thou shalt impart,
May we with firmness own;
Abhorring each evasive art,
And fearing thee alone.

No. 208.—C. M.

1 MY God, my portion and my love!
My everlasting all!
I 've none but thee in heav'n above,
Or on this earthly ball.

2 In vain the bright meridian sun
Scatters his feeble light:
Thy brighter beams create my noon;
If thou withdraw, 'tis night.

3 And while upon my restless bed,
Amongst the shades I roll;
If God his light around me shed,
'Tis morning with my soul.

4 To thee I owe my wealth and friends,
And health, and safe abode,
Thanks to thy name for meaner things;
But they are not my God.

5 If I possess'd the spacious earth,
And call'd the stars my own,
Without thy mercy and thy love,
I were a wretch undone.

6 Let others stretch their arms like seas,
And grasp in all the shore:
Grant me to see thy blissful face,
And I desire no more!

No. 209.—C. M.

1 I WANT a principle within
Of jealous godly fear,
A dread and hatred of all sin,
A pain to feel it near.

2 That I from thee no more may part,
No more thy goodness grieve:
The filial awe, the loving heart,
The tender conscience give;

3 A heart resign'd, submissive, meek,
My great Redeemer's throne,
Where only Christ is heard to speak,
Where Jesus reigns alone.

4 Quick as the apple of an eye,
O God! my conscience make;
Awake my soul when sin is nigh,
And keep it still awake.

5 If to the right or left I stray,
That moment, Lord, reprove;
And let me mourn, and weep, and pray,
For having griev'd thy love!

6 O! may the least omission pain
My well-instructed soul;
That I may find that grace again,
Which makes the wounded whole.

No. 210.—L. M.

1 GREAT God! whose all-pervading eye
Sees ev'ry passion of my soul!
When sunk too low, or rais'd too high,
Teach me those passions to control.

2 Temper the fervours of my frame;
Be charity their constant spring;
And O! let no unhallowed flame
Pollute the offerings I bring.

3 Let peace with piety unite,
To mend the bias of my will;
While hope and heav'n-ey'd faith excite,
And wisdom regulates my zeal:

4 That wisdom, which to meekness turns;
Wisdom descending from above;
And let my zeal, whene'er it burns,
Be kindled by the fire of love.

No. 211.—L. M.

1 SUPREME and universal light!
Fountain of reason! Judge of right!
Without whose kind, directing ray,
In everlasting night we stray.

2 Assist us, Lord, to act, to be,
What all thy sacred laws decree;
Worthy that intellectual flame,
Which from thy breathing spirit came.

3 No slaves to profit, shame, or fear,
O may our stedfast bosoms bear
The stamp of heav'n, an honest heart,
Above the mean disguise of art!

4 May our expanded souls disclaim
The narrow view, the selfish aim;
But with a Christian zeal embrace
Whate'er is friendly to our race.

5 O Father! grace and virtue grant:
No more we wish, no more we want.
To know, to serve thee, and to love,
Is peace below, is bliss above.

No. 212.—P. M.

GLORIFICATION.

1 HARK! the voice of love and mercy
Sounds aloud from Calvary!
See it rends the rocks asunder,
Shakes the earth and veils the sky!
'It is finish'd!'
Hear the dying Saviour cry!

2 It is finish'd!—O what pleasure
Do these charming words afford!
Heavenly blessings without measure,
Flow to us from Christ the Lord.
It is finish'd!—
Saints, the dying words record.

3 Finish'd all the types and shadows,
Of the ceremonial law!
Finish'd all that God has promis'd;
Death and hell no more shall awe.
It is finish'd!—
Saints, from hence your comfort draw.

4 Happy souls, approach the table,
Taste the soul-reviving food;
Nothing half so sweet and pleasant
As the Saviour's flesh and blood.
It is finish'd!—
Christ has borne the heavy load.

5 Tune your harps anew ye Seraphs,
Join to sing the pleasing theme;
All on earth, and all in heaven
Join to praise Immanuel's name.
Hallelujah!
Glory to the bleeding Lamb!

No. 213.—S. M.

CHARITY.

1 BLEST be the tie that binds
Our hearts in Christian love!
The fellowship of kindred minds
Is like to that above.

2 Before our Father's throne,
We pour our ardent prayers:
Our fears, our hopes, our aims are one,—
Our comforts and our cares.

3 We share our mutual woes;
Our mutual burdens bear:
And often for each other flows
The sympathizing tear.

4 When we asunder part,
It gives us inward pain;
But we shall still be join'd in heart,
And hope to meet again.

5 This glorious hope revives
Our courage by the way:
While each in expectation lives,
And longs to see the day.

6 From sorrow, toil, and pain,
And sin we shall be free;
And perfect love and friendship reign
Through all eternity.

No. 214.—S. M.

1 LET party names no more
The Christian world o'erspread;
Gentile and Jew, and bond and free,
Are one in Christ their head.

2 Among the saints on earth,
Let mutual love be found;
Heirs of the same inheritance,
With mutual blessings crown'd.

3 Let envy, child of Hell!
Be banish'd far away:
Those should in strictest friendship dwell,
Who the same Lord obey.

4 Thus will the church below
Resemble that above;
Where streams of pleasure ever flow,
And every heart is love.

No. 215.—L. M.

1 HAD I the tongues of Greeks and Jews,
And nobler speech than angels use,
If love be absent, I am found,
Like tinkling brass, an empty sound.

2 Were I inspir'd to preach, and tell
All that is done in heav'n and hell;
Or could my faith the world remove,
Still I am nothing without love.

3 Should I distribute all my store,
To feed the hungry, clothe the poor;
Or give my body to the flame,
To gain a martyr's glorious name;

4 If love to God, and love to man
Be absent, all my hopes are vain;
Nor tongues, nor gifts, nor fiery zeal,
The work of love can e'er fulfil.

No. 216.—L. M.

1 THUS saith the first, the great command,
"Let all thy inward pow'rs unite
To love thy Maker and thy God,
With sacred fervours and delights.

2 Then shall thy neighbour, next in place,
Share thine affections and esteem;
And let thy kindness to thyself
Measure and rule thy love to him."

3 This is the sense that Moses spoke,
This did the prophets preach and prove;
For want of this the law is broke,
And the whole law 's fulfill'd by love.

4 But oh, how base our passions are!
How cold our charity and zeal!
Lord, fill our souls with heav'nly fire,
Or we shall ne'er perform thy will.

No. 217.—L. M.

1 HOW blest the sacred tie, that binds,
In union sweet, according minds!
How swift the heav'nly course they run,
Whose hearts, whose faith, whose hopes are one!

2 To each, the soul of each how dear!
What watchful love, what holy fear!
How doth the gen'rous flame within
Refine from earth, and cleanse from sin!

3 Their streaming eyes together flow
For human guilt and mortal wo;
Their ardent pray'rs together rise,
Like mingling flames in sacrifice.

4 Together both they seek the place,
Where God reveals his awful face;
How high, how strong, their raptures swell,
There 's none but kindred souls can tell.

5 Nor shall the glowing flame expire
'Midst nature's drooping, sick'ning fire:
Soon shall they meet in realms above,
A heav'n of joy, because of love.

No. 218.—S. M.

1 LO, what a pleasing sight
Are brethren that agree!
How blest are all, whose hearts unite
In bonds of piety!

2 From those celestial springs,
Such streams of comfort flow,
As no increase of riches brings,
Nor honours can bestow.

3 All in their stations move,
And each performs his part,
In all the cares of life and love,
With sympathizing heart.

4 Form'd for the purest joys,
By one desire possest,
One aim the zeal of all employs,
To make each other blest.

5 No bliss can equal theirs,
Where such affections meet;
While praise devout, and mingled pray'rs
Make their communion sweet.

6 'Tis the same pleasure fills
The breast in worlds above;
Where joy like morning-dew distils,
And all the air is love.

No. 219.—C. M.

1 THERE is a gem more pearly bright,
More dear to Mercy's eye,
Than love's sweet star, whose mellow light,
First cheers the evening sky;
A liquid pearl, that glitters where
No sorrows now intrude,
A richer gem than monarchs wear,
The tear of gratitude.

2 But ne'er shall narrow love of self
Invite this tribute forth,
Nor can the sordid slave of pelf
Appreciate its worth;
But ye, who sooth the widow's wo,
And give the orphan food,
For you this liquid pearl shall flow,
The tear of gratitude.

3 Ye who but slake an infant's thirst,
In heavenly Mercy's name,
Or proffer Penury a crust,
The sweet reward may claim;
Then while you rove life's sunny banks,
With sweetest flowerets strew'd,
Still may you claim the *widow's* thanks,
The *orphan's* gratitude.

No. 220.—L. M.

1 O LORD! my Saviour and my King!
Of all I have or hope the spring!
Send down thy spirit from above
And warm my heart with holy love.

2 May I from every act abstain
That gives another grief or pain;
Still may I feel my heart inclin'd
To be the friend of all mankind.

3 Yea, though my neighbour's hate I prove,
Still let me vanquish hate with love;
Slow to resent, though he would grieve;
But always ready to forgive.

4 Let *love* through all my conduct shine
An image fair, though faint, of thine;
Let me thy humble follower prove,
Almighty Saviour! God of love!—

No. 221.—C. M.

PRAISE AND THANKSGIVING.

1 JESUS, I love thy sacred name;
'Tis music to my ear;
Fain would I sound it out so loud,
That earth and heav'n might hear.

2 Yes, thou art precious to my soul,
My transport and my trust!
Jewels to thee are gaudy toys,
And gold is sordid dust.

3 All my capacious pow'rs can wish
In thee doth richly meet;
Nor to mine eyes is light so dear,
Nor friendship half so sweet.

4 Thy grace still dwells upon my heart,
And sheds it's fragrance there;
The noblest balm of all it's wounds,
The cordial of it's care!

5 I 'll speak the honours of thy name,
With my last lab'ring breath;
Then, speechless, clasp thee in mine arms,
The antidote of death.

No. 222.—L. M.

1 SALVATION doth to God belong;
His pow'r and grace shall be our song:
From him alone all mercies flow;
His arm alone subdues the foe!

2 Then praise this God, who bows his ear
Propitious to his people's pray'r;
And though deliv'rance he may stay,
Yet answers still in his own day.

3 O may thy goodness lead our land,
Still sav'd by thine Almighty hand,
The tribute of it's love to bring
To thee, our Saviour and our King;

4 Till ev'ry public temple raise
A song of triumph to thy praise;
And ev'ry peaceful private home
To thee a temple shall become.

5 Still be it our supreme delight
To walk as in thy glorious sight;
Still in thy precepts and thy fear,
Till life's last hour, to persevere.

No. 223.—7s.

1 PRAISE to God, immortal praise,
For the love that crowns our days;
Bounteous source of ev'ry joy,
Let our tongues thy praise employ;

2 For the blessings of the field,
For the stores the gardens yield,
For the vine's exalted juice,
For the gen'rous olive's use:

3 Flocks that whiten all the plain,
Yellow sheaves of ripen'd grain,
Clouds that drop their fatt'ning dews,
Suns that temp'rate warmth diffuse:

4 All that Spring with bounteous hand,
Scatters o'er the smiling land:
All that lib'ral Autumn pours
From her rich o'erflowing stores:

5 These to thee, my God, we owe;
Source whence all our blessings flow;
And for these, my soul shall raise
Grateful vows and solemn praise.

6 Yet should rising whirlwinds tear
From its stem the rip'ning ear;
Should the fig-tree's blasted shoot
Drop her green untimely fruit;

7 Should the vine put forth no more,
Nor the olive yield her store;
Though the sick'ning flocks should fall,
And the herds desert the stall;

8 Should thine alter'd hand restrain
The early and the latter rain:
Blast each op'ning bud of joy,
And the rising year destroy:

9 Yet to thee my soul should raise
Grateful vows and solemn praise;
And, when ev'ry blessing's flown,
Love thee—for thyself alone.

No. 224.—L. M.

1 MY God, since thou hast rais'd me up,
Thee I 'll extol with thankful voice:
Restor'd by thine Almighty pow'r,
With fear before thee I 'll rejoice.

2 With troubles worn, with pain oppress'd,
To thee I cried, and thou didst save;
Thou didst support my sinking hopes,
My life didst rescue from the grave.

3 Wherefore, ye saints! rejoice with me,
With me sing praises to the Lord;
Call all his goodness to your mind,
And all his faithfulness record.

4 His anger is but short; his love,
Which is our life, hath certain stay:
Grief may continue for a night,
But joy returns with rising day!

5 Then what I vow'd in my distress,
In happier hours I now will give,
And strive, that in my grateful verse
His praises may for ever live.

No. 225.—P. M.

1 LORD of life, all praise excelling,
Thou, in glory unconfin'd,
Deign'st to make thy humble dwelling
With the poor of humble mind.

2 As thy love, through all creation,
Beams like thy diffusive light;
So the scorn'd and humble station
Shrinks not in thine equal sight.

3 Thus thy care, for all providing,
Warm'd thy faithful prophet's tongue;
Who, the lot of all deciding,
To thy chosen Israel sung:

4 "When thine harvest yields thee pleasure,
Thou the golden sheaf shalt bind;
To the poor belongs the treasure,
Of the scatter'd ears behind."

CHORUS.
"These thy God ordains to bless
The widow and the fatherless."

5 When thine olives still increasing,
Pour their plenty o'er the plain,
Grateful thou shalt take the blessing,
But not search the boughs again."
CHORUS. "These, &c."

6 "When thy favour'd vintage flowing,
Gladdens the autumnal scene,
Own the bounteous hand bestowing,
But thy vines the poor shall glean."
CHORUS. "These, &c."

7 Still we read thy word declaring
Mercy, Lord, thine own decree;
Mercy, ev'ry sorrow sharing,
Warms the heart resembling thee.

8 Still the orphan and the stranger,
Still the widow owns thy care;
Screen'd by thee in ev'ry danger,
Heard by thee in ev'ry pray'r.
Hallelujah. Amen.

No. 226.—L. M.

1 SING to the Lord, who loud proclaims
His various and his saving names;
O may they not be heard alone,
But by our sure experience known.

2 The great Jehovah be ador'd,
Th' eternal, all-sufficient Lord;
Be through the world, most high confess'd,
By whom 'twas form'd, and is possess'd.

3 Through ev'ry age, his gracious ear
Is open to his servant's pray'r;
Nor can one humble soul complain
That he hath sought his God in vain.

4 To thee our souls in faith arise,
To thee we lift expecting eyes;
And boldly through the desert tread,
For God will guard where God shall lead.

No. 227.—P. M.

1 GLORY to God on high!
Let earth and skies reply,
Praise ye his name;
His love and grace adore,
Who all our sorrows bore;
Sing aloud evermore,
Worthy the Lamb.

2 Jesus, our Lord and God,
Bore sin's tremendous load,
Praise ye his name:
Tell what his arm hath done,
What spoils from death he won;
Sing his great name alone;
Worthy the Lamb.

3 Join, all ye ransom'd race,
Our holy Lord to bless;
Praise ye his name:
In him we will rejoice,
And make a joyful noise,
Shouting with heart and voice,
Worthy the Lamb.

4 What tho' we change our place,
Yet we shall never cease
Praising his name;
To him our songs we bring,
Hail him our gracious King,
And without ceasing sing,
Worthy the Lamb.

No. 228.—P. M.

1 LET all the earth their voices raise,
To sing a lofty psalm of praise,
And bless the great Jehovah's name:
His glory let the heathen know,
His wonders to the nations show,
And all his works of grace proclaim.

2 He fram'd the globe, he spread the sky,
And all the shining worlds on high;
He reigns complete in glory there;
His beams are majesty and light,
His glories, how divinely bright!
His temple, how divinely fair!

3 Let heav'n be glad, let earth rejoice,
Let ocean lift its roaring voice,
Proclaiming loud, "Jehovah reigns!"

For joy let fertile vallies sing,
And tuneful groves their tribute bring
To him, whose pow'r the world sustains.

4 Come, the great day, the glorious hour,
When earth shall own his sov'reign pow'r,
And barb'rous nations fear his name;
Then shall the universe confess
The beauty of his holiness,
And in his courts his grace proclaim.

No. 229.—C. M.

1 O GOD, my grateful soul aspires
To magnify thy name!
My tongue, with cheerful songs of praise,
Shall celebrate thy fame.

2 Awake, my heart, and thou, my voice,
Thy willing tribute pay;
And let a hymn of sacred joy
Salute the op'ning day.

3 To all the list'ning world around
Thy goodness I will sing;
Whilst ev'ry grateful tongue shall join
To praise th' eternal King:

4 Because thy mercy's boundless height
The highest heav'n transcends;
And far beyond the spreading earth
Thy faithfulness extends.

5 Be thou exalted, O my God,
Above the starry frame;
And let the world with one consent
Confess thy glorious name.

No. 230.—C. M.

THOU Lord, in heav'n hast plac'd thy throne,
Thy kingdom wide extends;
Thy vast dominion shall be known
To earth's remotest ends.

Ye angels, who excel in might,
And wait to do his will,
Bless him, whose work is your delight,
Whose pleasure ye fulfil.

Ye seraphs, who with joy obey
The orders of your King,
Attend his churches when they pray,
And join the praise they sing.

Whilst all his works his praise proclaim,
O let my heart and tongue
Join with the universal frame,
In this eternal song!

No. 231.—L. M.

ALMIGHTY Lord, to thee we raise
A sacred song of humble praise;
Thy captive Judah thou wilt free,
And give thine Israel liberty.

'Tis done, our sov'reign Lord and King
Doth health to wounded Israel bring;
Disorders of the soul are heal'd,
And peace and truth again reveal'd.

The nations all around shall hear,
And Israel's great Redeemer fear:
Jerusalem divinely prove
Jehovah's boundless truth and love.

4 Now shall the voice of joy arise,
And songs of gladness reach the skies,
The name of Jesus loud be sung,
From ev'ry heart, by ev'ry tongue.

5 O happy church, exalt the Lord,
In highest strains his love record;
Your sacrifice of praises bring,
And hail the advent of your King.

No. 232.—S. M.

1 TO bless thy chosen race,
In mercy, Lord, incline;
And cause the brightness of thy face,
On all thy church to shine.

2 That so thy gracious way
May thro' the world be known,
Whilst distant lands their homage pay,
And thy salvation own.

3 Let all the nations join
To celebrate thy fame;
Let the whole world, O Lord, combine,
To praise thy glorious name.

4 O let them shout and sing,
In humble pious mirth!
For thou, the righteous Judge and King,
Shalt govern all the earth.

No. 233.—S. M.

1 COME, sound his praise abroad,
And hymns of glory sing!
Jehovah is the Sov'reign God,
The universal King.

2 He form'd the deeps unknown;
He gave the seas their bound;
The watery worlds are all his own,
And all the solid ground.

3 Come, worship at his throne;
Come, bow before the Lord.
We are his works and not our own;
He form'd us by his word.

4 To day attend his voice,
Nor dare provoke his rod;
Come, like the people of his choice,
And own your gracious God!

No. 234.—P. M.

1 A SONG of gratitude begin,
To praise the God who saves from sin;
Who marks the penitential tear
And deigns the contrite sigh to hear;
Who whispers hope, when we our sins deplore—
"Thy God condemns thee not—offend no more."

2 But, ah! such love can ne'er be sung—
Such boundless grace!—by mortal tongue;
For e'en celestial minstrels deem
Their highest skill below the theme;
Yet mortals can, with gratitude, adore
The God who pardons all that sin no more.

3 Dear Lord! is this condition all?
To fight the foes that wrought our fall?
Thus arm'd with hope, I 'll quell a host,
Nor let so cheap a heaven be lost;
O then repeat the sweet assurance o'er,
"Thy God will not condemn thee—sin no more."

No. 235.—L. M.

1 GREAT God! our joyful thanks to thee
Shall, like thy gifts, continual be:
In constant streams thy bounty flows,
Nor end nor interruption knows.

2 From thee our comforts all arise,
Our num'rous wants thy hand supplies;
Nor can we ever, Lord, be poor,
Who live on thy exhaustless store.

3 Deep, Lord, upon our thankful breast
Let all thy favours be imprest;
That we may never more forget
The whole or any single debt.

4 May we with grateful hearts each day
For all thy gifts our praises pay;
And still delighted may we be,
In all things to give thanks to thee.

No. 236.—C. M.

1 ALMIGHTY Father! gracious Lord!
Kind guardian of my days!
Thy mercies let my heart record
In songs of grateful praise.

2 In life's first dawn, my tender frame
Was thy indulgent care,
Long ere I could pronounce thy name,
Or breathe the infant pray'r.

3 When reason with my stature grew,
How weak her brightest ray!
How little of my God I knew!
How apt from thee to stray!

4 Around my path what dangers rose!
What snares o'erspread my road!
No pow'r could guard me from my foes;
But my Preserver, God.

5 When life hung trembling on a breath,
'Twas thy unceasing love
That sav'd me from impending death,
And bade my fears remove.

6 Lord, though this mortal frame decays,
And earthly comfort flies;
Complete the wonders of thy grace,
And raise me to the skies.

7 Then shall my joyful pow'rs unite
In more exalted lays,
And join the happy sons of light
In everlasting praise.

No. 237.—L. M.

1 TRIUMPHANT, Lord! thy goodness reigns
Thro' all the wide celestial plains;
And its full streams redundant flow
Down to th' abodes of men below.

2 Thro' nature's works thy glories shine;
The cares of Providence are thine;
And thou hast rais'd within our frame
A fairer temple to thy name.

3 O give to ev'ry human heart
To taste and feel, how good thou art;
With grateful love, and rev'rend fear,
To know how blest thy children are:

4 Let nature burst into a song:
Ye echoing hills, the notes prolong!
Earth, seas, and stars, your anthems raise,
All vocal with your Maker's praise!

5 Join, O my soul! the gen'ral song;
To thee its sweetest notes belong.
Blest above all by love divine,
To praise is eminently thine.

No. 238.—P. M.

1 THOU pow'r supreme, by whose command we live!
The grateful tribute of our praise receive:
To thy indulgence we our being owe,
And all the joys which from that being flow.

2 Thy skill our elemental clay refin'd,
And all its various parts in order join'd;
With perfect symmetry compos'd the whole,
And stamp'd thy sacred image on the soul:

3 A soul, susceptible of endless joy,
Whose frame nor force, nor time, shall e'er destroy;
Which shall survive, though nature claim our breath,
And bid defiance to the darts of death.

4 How shall our hearts their grateful sense reveal,
When all the energy of words must fail?
O may its influence in our lives appear,
And every action prove our thanks sincere.

No. 239.—C. M.

1 ALMIGHTY Saviour! God of love!
My Saviour and my God!
I 'll sing the honours of thy name,
And spread thy praise abroad.

2 In every period of my life
Thy goodness doth appear:
Thy mercies gild the transient scene;
And crown each passing year.

3 In all these mercies may my soul
Thy love and wisdom see,
Nor let the gifts thy hand bestows
Estrange my heart from thee.

4 Through every changing state of life;
Each bright, each clouded scene,
Give me a meek and humble mind,
Still equal and serene.

5 Then may I close my eyes in death;
Free from all anxious fear:
For death itself is life, my God!
If thou art with me there.

No. 240.—C. M.

NATIVITY.

1 WHILE shepherds watch'd their flocks by night,
Near Bethle'm's happy ground,
The angel of the Lord came down,
And glory shone around.

2 "Fear not," said he, for mighty dread
Had seiz'd their troubled mind;
"Glad tidings of great joy I bring
To you and all mankind.

3 To you, in David's town, this day
Is born, of David's line,
The Saviour, who is Christ the Lord;
And this shall be the sign:

4 The Heav'nly Babe you there shall find,
To human view display'd,
All meanly wrapp'd in swathing bands,
And in a manger laid."

5 Thus spake the seraph, and forthwith
Appear'd a shining throng
Of angels praising God, who thus
Address'd their joyful song:

6 "All glory be to God on high,
And to the earth be peace,
Good-will, henceforth, from heaven to men
Begin, and never cease."

No. 241.—C. M.

1 COME, let us join the prophet's song,
For lo, our God appears,
The Saviour waited for so long,
To dry his children's tears.

2 This is the day the bard foresaw,
When joyful tongues should sing,
Behold the God we waited for,
Our Saviour and our King.

3 This is Jehovah, come to save
The race he loves so well,
The Saviour who subdued the grave,
And triumph'd over hell.

4 Then with united heart and voice,
Jehovah's love proclaim,
In his salvation loud rejoice,
For Jesus is his name.

No. 242.—L. M.

WORKS OF GOD IN NATURE.

1 THE spacious firmament on high,
With all the blue ethereal sky,
And spangled heav'ns, a shining frame,
Their great Original proclaim.

2 Th' unwearied sun, from day to day,
Does his Creator's pow'r display,
And publishes to ev'ry land
The work of an Almighty hand.

3 Soon as the ev'ning shades prevail,
The moon takes up the wond'rous tale;
And nightly to the list'ning earth,
Repeats the story of her birth:

4 Whilst all the stars that round her burn,
And all the planets in their turn,
Confirm the tidings as they roll,
And spread the truth from pole to pole.

5 What though in solemn silence all,
Move round this dark terrestrial ball;
What though no real voice nor sound
Amidst their radiant orbs be found;

6 In Reason's ear they all rejoice,
And utter forth a glorious voice,
For ever singing, as they shine,
"The Hand that made us is divine."

No. 243.—C. M.

1 THE heavens declare thy glory, Lord,
Which that alone can fill;
The firmament and stars express
Their great Creator's skill.

2 The dawn of each returning day,
Fresh beams of knowledge brings:
And from the dark returns of night,
Divine instruction springs.

3 Their powerful language to no realm
Or region is confin'd;
'Tis nature's voice, and understood
Alike by all mankind.

4 Their doctrine does its sacred sense
Through earth's extent display,
Whose bright contents the circling sun
Does round the world convey.

5 From east to west, from west to east,
This restless course he goes;
And, through his progress, cheerful light,
And vital warmth bestows.

No. 244.—C. M.

1 HAIL, great Creator, wise and good!
To thee our songs we raise,
Nature, thro' all her various scenes,
Invites us to thy praise.

2 At morning, noon, and ev'ning mild,
Fresh wonders strike our view;
And while we gaze, our hearts exult,
With transports ever new.

3 Thy glory beams in ev'ry star,
Which gilds the gloom of night;
And decks the smiling face of morn
With rays of cheerful light.

4 The lofty hill, the humble lawn,
With countless beauties shine;
The silent grove, the awful shade,
Proclaim thy pow'r divine.

5 Great nature's God! still may these scenes
Our serious hours engage!
Still may our grateful hearts consult
Thy works' instructive page!

6 And while, in all thy wond'rous works
Thy varied love we see;
Still may the contemplation lead
Our hearts, O God, to thee!

No. 245.—C. M.

1 WE sing th' almighty pow'r of God,
Who bade the mountains rise,
Who spread the flowing seas abroad,
And built the lofty skies.

2 We sing the wisdom that ordain'd
The sun to rule the day;
The moon shines full at his command,
And all the stars obey.

3 We sing the goodness of the Lord,
Who fills the earth with food;
Who form'd his creatures by a word,
And then pronounc'd them good.

4 Lord, how thy wonders are display'd,
Where'er we turn our eyes;
Whether we view the ground we tread,
Or gaze upon the skies!

5 There 's not a plant nor flow'r below,
But makes thy glories known;
And clouds arise, and tempests blow,
By order from thy throne.

6 Creation, vast as it may be,
Is subject to thy will.
There 's not a place, where we can flee,
But God is with us still.

7 On him each moment we depend;
If he withdraw, we die.
Oh may we ne'er that God offend,
Who is for ever nigh!

No. 246.—L. M.

DIVINE POWER.

1 GOD of the seas! thine awful voice
Bids all the rolling waves rejoice;
And one soft word of thy command
Can sink them silent in the sand.

2 The smallest fish that swims the seas,
Sportful, to thee a tribute pays;
And largest monsters of the deep,
At thy command, or rage or sleep.

3 Thus, is thy glorious power ador'd
Among the wat'ry nations, Lord!
Yet men, who trace the dang'rous waves
Forget the mighty God who saves!

No. 247.—C. M.

1 WHEN we are rais'd from deep distress,
Our God deserves our song;
We take the pattern of our praise
From Hezekiah's tongue.

2 The gates of the devouring grave
Are open'd wide in vain,
If he that holds the keys of death
Command them fast again.

3 When he but speaks the healing word,
Then no disease withstands;
Fevers and plagues obey the Lord,
And fly as he commands.

4 If half the strings of life should break,
He can our frame restore,
And cast our sins behind his back,
And they are found no more.

5 To him I cry'd, "Thy servant save,
Thou ever good and just;
Thy pow'r can rescue from the grave;
Thy pow'r is all my trust!"

6 He heard, and sav'd my soul from death,
And dried my falling tears:
Now to his praise I 'll spend my breath,
Through my remaining years.

No. 248.—L. M.

TRUST AND CONFIDENCE.

1 NOW may the God of grace and pow'r
Attend his people's humble cry;
Defend them in the needful hour,
And send deliv'rance from on high.

2 In his salvation is our hope,
And in the name of Israel's God
Our troops shall lift their banners up;
Our navies spread their flags abroad.

3 Some trust in horses train'd for war,
And some of chariots make their boasts;
Our surest expectations are
From thee, the Lord of heav'nly hosts!

4 Then save us, Lord, from slavish fear,
And let our trust be firm and strong,
'Till thy salvation shall appear,
And hymns of peace conclude our song.

No. 249.—L. M.

1 WHEN danger, wo, or death is nigh,
Past mercies teach me where to fly;
Thine arm, Almighty God, can aid,
When sickness grieves, and pains invade.

2 To all the various helps of art
Kindly thy healing pow'r impart;
Bethesda's bath refus'd to save,
Unless an angel bless'd the wave.

3 All med'cines act by thy decree,
Receive commission all from thee:
And not a plant, which spreads the plains,
But teems with health when heav'n ordains.

4 Clay and Siloam's pool, we find,
At heav'n's command restor'd the blind;
And Jordan's waters hence were seen
To wash a Syrian leper clean.

5 But grant me nobler favours still,
Grant me to know and do thy will;
Purge my foul soul from ev'ry stain,
And save me from eternal pain.

6 Can such a wretch for pardon sue!
My crimes, my crimes arise in view,
Arrest my trembling tongue in pray'r,
And pour the horrors of despair.

7 But thou, regard my contrite sighs,
My tortur'd breast, my streaming eyes;
To me thy boundless love extend,
My God, my Father, and my Friend.

8 What arrows pierce so deep as sin?
What venom gives such pain within?
Thou great Physician of the soul,
Rebuke my pangs, and make me whole.

9 O! if I trust thy sov'reign skill,
And bow submissive to thy will,
Sickness and death shall both agree
To bring me, Lord, at last to thee.

No. 250.—L. M.

1 LORD in thy great, thy glorious name,
I place my hope, my only trust;
Save me from sorrow, guilt and shame,
Thou ever gracious, ever just.

2 Thou art my Rock, thy name alone
The fortress where my hopes retreat;
O make thy power and mercy known,
To safety guide my wand'ring feet!

3 To thy kind hand, all gracious Lord,
My soul I cheerfully resign;
My saviour God, I trust thy word,
For truth, immortal truth, is thine.

4 Blest be the Lord, for ever blest,
Whose mercy bids my fear remove;
The sacred walls, which guard my rest,
Are his almighty pow'r and love.

5 Ye humble souls, who seek his face,
Let sacred courage fill your heart;
Hope in the Lord, and trust his grace
And he will heav'nly strength impart.

No. 251.—C. M.

1 LET faith suppress each rising fear,
Each anxious doubt exclude;
My Maker's will has plac'd me here,
A Maker wise and good.

2 He to my ev'ry trial knows
Its just restraints to give;
Attentive to behold my woes,
And faithful to relieve.

3 Then why thus heavy, O my soul?
Say, why distrustful still,
Thy thoughts with vain impatience roll
O'er scenes of future ill?

4 Tho' griefs unnumber'd throng thee round,
Still in thy God confide;
Whose finger marks the seas their bound,
And curbs the rolling tide.

No. 252.—L. M.

1 MY God, in whom are all the springs
Of boundless love, and grace unknown,
Hide me beneath thy spreading wings,
'Till the dark cloud be overblown.

2 Be thou exalted, O my God!
Above the heavens where angels dwell;
Thy power on earth be known abroad,
And land to land thy wonders tell.

3 My heart is fix'd, my song shall raise
Immortal honours to thy name;
Awake, my tongue, to sound his praise,
My tongue, the glory of my frame.

4 High o'er the earth his mercy reigns,
And reaches to the utmost sky;
His truth to endless years remains,
When lower worlds dissolve and die.

No. 253.—S. M.

TO God I lift my eyes,
My trust is in his name;
And they whose hope on him relies,
Shall never suffer shame.

2 From the first dawning light
  Till the dark evening's shade,
For thy salvation, Lord, I wait,
  And ask thy heavenly aid.

3 Thro' all the ways of God,
  Both truth and mercy shine,
To those who with religious hearts
  To his blest will incline.

4 He those in safety guides
  Who his direction seek,
And in his sacred paths will lead
  The humble and the meek.

No. 254.—C. M.

1 I 'M not ashamed to own my Lord,
  Or to defend his cause,
Maintain the honour of his word,
  The glory of his cross.

2 Jesus, my God, I know his name;
  His name is all my trust;
Nor will he put my soul to shame,
  Nor let my hope be lost.

3 Firm as his throne his promise stands,
  And he can well secure
What I 've committed to his hands,
  Till the decisive hour.

No. 255.—S. M.

1 MY soul with joy attend,
  While Jesus silence breaks,
No angel's harp such music yields
  As what my shepherd speaks.

2 "I know my sheep," he cries,
"My soul approves them well,
Vain is the treach'rous world's disguise,
And vain the rage of hell.

3 I freely feed them now,
With tokens of my love,
But richer pastures I prepare
And sweeter streams above."

4 Enough, my gracious Lord,
Let faith triumphant cry,
My heart can on this promise live,
Can on this promise die.

No. 256.—C. M.

1 FOR ever blessed be the Lord,
My Saviour and my shield!
He sends his Spirit with his word,
To arm me for the field.

2 When all my foes their force unite,
He makes my soul his care;
Instructs me in the heav'nly fight,
And guards me thro' the war.

3 A friend and helper so divine,
My fainting hope shall raise,
He makes the glorious vict'ry mine,
And his shall be the praise.

No. 257.—L. M.

1 TEACH me, O teach me, Lord! thy way;
That, to my life's remotest day,
By thy unerring precepts led,
My feet thy heav'nly paths may tread.

2 Inform'd by thee, with sacred awe
My heart shall meditate thy law;
And, with celestial wisdom fill'd,
To thee a pure obedience yield.

3 Give me to know thy will aright,
Thy will, my glory and delight;
That, rais'd above the world, my mind
In thee its highest good may find.

4 O turn from vanity mine eye;
To me thy quick'ning strength supply;
And with thy promis'd mercy cheer
A heart devoted to thy fear.

No. 258.—C. M.

1 OH! how my fears the dangers move
That virtue's path inclose!
While I the wise pursuit approve
Alas! what toils oppose!

2 For see, ah see! while yet her ways
With doubtful step I tread,
The powers of darkness terrors raise
And snares delusive spread.

3 Oh! how shall I with heart prepar'd
Those terrors learn to meet?
How from the thousand snares, to guard,
And to restrain my feet?

4 But why art thou cast down, my soul!
Say, why distrustful still;
Thy thoughts with vain impatience roll
O'er scenes of future ill!

5 Let faith suppress each rising fear,
Each anxious doubt exclude:
Thy Maker's will hath plac'd thee here,
Thy Maker, wise and good.

6 He to thy every trial knows
Its just restraints to give,
Attentive to behold thy woes,
And faithful to relieve.

No. 259.—C. M.

1 MY soul, triumphant in the Lord,
Shall tell its joys abroad,
And march with holy vigour on,
Supported by its God.

2 Thro' all the winding maze of life,
His hand hath been my guide;
And in that long experienc'd care,
My heart shall still confide.

3 His grace thro' all the desert flows,
An unexhausted stream:
That grace in Zion's sacred mount,
Shall be my endless theme.

No. 260.—L. M.

MORNING HYMN.

1 AWAKE, my soul, and with the sun
Thy daily course of duty run;
Shake off dull sloth, and early rise
To pay thy morning sacrifice.

2 Redeem thy mispent time that 's past;
And live this day, as 'twere thy last:
T' improve thy talents take due care;
'Gainst the great day thyself prepare.

3 Let all thy converse be sincere,
Thy conscience as the noon-day clear:
Think how th' all-seeing God, thy ways,
And all thy secret thoughts, surveys.

4 Wake, and lift up thyself, my heart,
And with the angels bear thy part;
Who all night long unwearied sing
Glory to thee, eternal King.

5 I wake, I wake, ye heav'nly choir!
May your devotion me inspire;
That I like you my age may spend,
Like you may on my God attend.

6 May I like you in God delight,
Have all day long my God in sight;
Perform like you my Maker's will:
O! may I never more do ill.

7 Glory to thee, who safe hast kept,
And hast refresh'd me while I slept:
Grant, Lord, when from this life I wake,
I may of endless life partake

8 Lord, I my vows to thee renew;
Dispel my sins as morning dew;
Guard my first spring of thought and will,
And with thyself my spirit fill.

9 Direct, control, suggest this day,
All I design, or do, or say;
That all my powers, with all their might,
In thy sole glory may unite.

No. 261.—C. M.

1 LORD, in the morning thou shalt hear
My voice ascending high;
To thee will I address my prayer,
To thee direct mine eye.

2 Thou art a God before whose sight
The wicked shall not stand;
Sinners shall ne'er be thy delight,
Nor dwell at thy right hand.

3 But to thy house will I resort,
To taste thy mercies there;
I will frequent thine holy court,
And worship in thy fear.

4 O may thy spirit guide my feet,
In ways of truth and grace;
Make every path of duty straight
And plain before my face!

5 The men who love and fear thy name,
Shall see their hopes fulfill'd;
The mighty God will compass them
With favour, as a shield.

No. 262.—L. M.

EVENING HYMN.

1 GLORY to thee, my God! this night,
For all the blessings of the light;
Keep me, O keep me, King of kings,
Under thy own Almighty wings.

2 Teach me to live, that I may dread
The grave as little as my bed;
Teach me to die, that so I may
With joy behold eternal day.

3 O may my soul on thee repose,
And with sweet sleep mine eyelids close,
Sleep that may me more active make
To serve my God when I awake.

4 When restless in the night I lie,
My soul with heav'nly thoughts supply,
Let no ill dreams disturb my rest,
No pow'rs of darkness me molest.

5 Let my blest guardians, whilst I sleep,
Their watchful stations near me keep;
My heart with love celestial fill,
And guard me from th' approach of ill.

6 Lord! let my soul for ever share
The bliss of thy paternal care;
'Tis heav'n on earth, 'tis heav'n above,
To see thy face, and sing thy love.

7 Should death itself my sleep invade,
Why should I be of death afraid?
Protected by thy saving arm,
Tho' he may strike, he cannot harm.

8 For death is life, and labour, rest,
If with thy gracious presence blest;
Then welcome sleep, or death to me,
I 'm still secure, for still with thee.

No. 263.—L. M.

DIVINE INFLUENCE.

1 AS showers on meadows newly mown,
Our God shall send his spirit down;
Eternal source of grace divine,
What soul-refreshing drops are thine.

2 Lands, which beneath a burning sky
Have long been desolate and dry,
Th' effusions of his love shall share
And sudden life and verdure wear.

3 The dews and rains in all their store,
Wat'ring the pastures o'er and o'er,
Are not so copious as that grace
Which sanctifies and saves our race.

4 As in soft silence vernal showers
Descend and cheer the fainting flowers;
So in the secrecy of love,
Falls the blest influence from above.

5 That heav'nly influence let me find,
In holy silence of the mind;
Whilst every grace maintains its bloom,
Diffusing wide its rich perfume.

6 Nor let these blessings be confin'd
To me, but pour'd on all mankind;
Till all the wastes in verdure rise,
And a new Eden bless our eyes.

No. 264.—C. M.

1 THINE influence, Lord! is felt
Through nature's ample round;
In Heav'n, on earth, through air and skies,
Thine energy is found.

2 Blest Saviour! grant thine aid
To guide our doubtful way;
Thy truth shall scatter every cloud
And make a glorious day.

3 Supported by thy power
We 'll do and bear thy will
Thine aid shall make each burden light,
And every murmur still.

No. 265.—C. M.

THE LORD's PRAYER.

1 FATHER of all! Eternal Mind!
Thou great and good alone!
Thy children, form'd and bless'd by thee,
Approach thy sacred throne.

2 Thy name in hallow'd strains be sung!
We join the solemn praise,
To thy great name with heart and tongue,
Our cheerful homage raise.

3 Thy righteous, mild, and equal reign,
Let ev'ry being own,
And in our minds, thy work divine,
Erect thy gracious throne.

4 As angels round thy seat above,
Thy blest commands fulfil;
So may thy creatures here below
Perform thy heav'nly will. T

5 On thee we day by day depend;
Our daily wants supply;
And feed with truth and virtue pure,
Our souls which never die.

6 Extend thy grace to ev'ry fault,
And let thy love forgive;
Teach us divine forgiveness too,
Nor let resentment live.

7 Where tempting snares beset the way,
Permit us not to tread;
Avert the threat'ning evil near,
From our unguarded head.

8 Thy sacred name we thus adore,
And bow before thy throne;
For kingdom, pow'r and glory, Lord,
Belong to thee alone.

No. 266.—C. M.

DIVINE GOODNESS.

1 GREAT is the Lord! our souls adore,
We wonder while we praise;
Thy pow'r, what creature can explore,
Or equal honours raise?

2 Thy name shall dwell upon my tongue,
While suns shall set and rise;
And tune my everlasting song
In realms beyond the skies.

3 How large thy tender mercies are!
How wide thy grace extends!
On thy beneficence and care
The universe depends.

4 To thee, O Lord, for daily meat,
Thy creatures lift their eyes;
On thee, their common Father, wait,
From thee receive supplies.

5 Thy sov'reign bounty freely gives
From thine exhaustless store;
And universal nature lives
On thy sustaining pow'r.

6 Holy and just in all its ways,
Is Providence divine;
In all thy works immortal rays
Of pow'r and goodness shine.

No. 267.—L. M.

1 THY mercy, Lord, my only hope,
The highest orb of heaven transcends;
Thy sacred truth's unmeasur'd scope
Above the spreading skies extends.

2 Thy justice like the hills remains,
Unfathom'd depths thy judgments are;
Thy providence the world sustains,
The whole creation is thy care.

3 Since of thy goodness all partake,
With what assurance should the just
Thy shelt'ring wings their refuge make,
And saints to thy protection trust!

4 Such guests shall to thy courts be led,
To banquet on thy love's repast:
And drink, as from the fountain head,
Of joys that shall for ever last.

5 Then let thy saints thy favour gain,
To upright hearts thy truth display;
With thee the springs of life remain,
Thy presence is eternal day.

No. 268.—C. M.

1 TO thee, my God! my days are known;
My soul enjoys the thought;
My actions all before thee lie,
Nor are my wants forgot.

2 Each secret wish devotion breathes,
Is vocal to thine ear;
And all my walks of daily life
Before thine eyes appear.

3 The vacant hour, the active scene,
Thy mercy shall approve;
And ev'ry pang of sympathy,
And ev'ry care of love.

4 Each golden hour of beaming light,
Is gilded by thy rays;
And dark affliction's midnight gloom
A present God surveys.

5 Full in thy view thro' life I pass,
And in thy view I die;
Lord! when all mortal bonds shall break,
May I still find thee nigh.

No. 269.—C. M.

1 THY ceaseless, unexhausted love,
Unmerited and free,
Delights our evil to remove,
And help our misery.

2 Thou waitest to be gracious still;
Thou dost with sinners bear;
That, sav'd, we may thy goodness feel,
And all thy grace declare.

3 Thy goodness and thy truth, to me,
To ev'ry soul abound;
A vast unfathomable sea,
Where all our thoughts are drown'd.

4 Its streams the whole creation reach,
So plenteous is the store;
Enough for all, enough for each,
Enough for evermore.

5 Faithful, O Lord, thy mercies are;
A rock, which cannot move:
A thousand promises declare
Thy constancy of love.

6 Throughout the universe it reigns,
Unalterably sure;
And, while the truth of God remains,
His goodness must endure.

No. 270.—L. M.

LOVE AND FEAR OF GOD.

1 HOW blest are they, O gracious Lord,
Who fear thy name, and hear thy word!
With such thy dwelling is, on those,
Thy peace its joy divine bestows.

2 Thy wisdom guides, thy pow'r defends
Their life, till life its journey ends;
Death shall convey them to thy seat,
Where all thy saints in glory meet.

3 O that my soul with awful sense
Of thy transcendent excellence,
May close the day, the day begin,
Watchful against each darling sin!

4 Never, O never from my heart
May this great principle depart!
But act with unabating pow'r,
Within me, to my latest hour.

No. 271.—C. M.

1 HAPPY the heart where graces reign,
Where love inspires the breast,
Love is the brightest of the train;
And strengthens all the rest.

2 Knowledge, alas, 'tis all in vain,
And all in vain our fear,
Our stubborn sins will fight and reign,
If love be absent there.

3 'Tis love that makes our cheerful feet,
In sweet obedience move;
The devils know and tremble too,
But Satan cannot love.

4 This is the grace that lives and sings,
When faith and hope shall cease;
'Tis this shall strike our joyful strings,
In the sweet realms of bliss.

No. 272.—ALL 7s.

THE NEW JERUSALEM.

1 RICH in mercy, Jesus reigns,
  Heaven owns no other king;
Crown him, mortals, in your strains,
  While his matchless grace you sing.
Angels wake their loftier lays,
  Kindled from celestial fires;
Humbler spirits bid his praise
  Sweetly flow from silver lyres.

2 Mortals! catch the pleasing strain,
  Gratitude demands the song—
Jesus builds his Church again,
  Where your *Babel* stood so long.
Truth divine her wall supports,
  Love has pav'd her streets of gold;
Jasper towers, and crystal courts,
  Gates of pearl, that never fold.

3 Pilgrims! enter, and rejoice—
  Here your Saviour holds his throne;
'Tis the City of his choice,
  'Tis the Church he calls his own.
Precious gems on every side,
  Height'ning all her heavenly charms—
'Tis the Lamb's celestial Bride,
  Smiling in her Husband's arms.

No. 273.—C. M.

1 LO what a glorious sight appears
  To our believing eyes:
The earth and seas are past away,
  And the old rolling skies!

2 From the third heav'n, where God resides,
That holy, happy place,
The New Jerusalem comes down,
Adorn'd with shining grace.

3 Attending angels shout for joy,
And the bright armies sing,
"Mortals, behold the sacred seat
"Of your descending King."

No. 274.—L. M.

THE GOSPEL JUBILEE.

1 LOUD let the tuneful trumpet sound,
And spread the joyful tidings round;
Let ev'ry soul with transport hear,
And hail the Lord's accepted year.

2 Ye debtors, whom he gives to know,
That you ten thousand talents owe,
When humbled at his feet you fall,
Your gracious Lord forgives them all.

3 The rich inheritance of heav'n,
Your joy, your crown, are freely giv'n;
Fair Salem your arrival waits,
With golden streets and pearly gates.

4 Her blest inhabitants no more
Bondage and poverty deplore;
No debt but love immensely great,
Whose joy still rises with the debt.

5 O happy souls, who know the sound!
God's light shall all their steps surround,
And show that jubilee begun,
Which through eternal years shall run.

No. 275.—L. M.

SELF EXAMINATION.

1 MY God, permit me not to be
A stranger to myself and thee;
Amidst ten thousand thoughts I rove,
Forgetful of my highest love.

2 Why should my passions mix with earth,
And thus degrade my heav'nly birth?
Why should I cleave to things below,
And let my God, my Saviour go?

3 Call me away from flesh and sense,
Thy sov'reign word can draw me thence;
I would obey the voice divine,
And all inferior joys resign.

4 Be earth, with all her scenes withdrawn;
Let noise and vanity be gone;
In secret silence of the mind,
My heav'n, and there my God, I find.

No. 276.—L. M.

1 THOU vain intruding world, depart!
No more allure or vex my heart;
Let ev'ry vanity be gone,
I would be peaceful and alone.

2 Here let me search my inmost mind,
And try its real state to find;
The secret springs of thought explore,
And call my words and actions o'er.

3 Search, gracious God! my inmost heart,
And light, and hope, and joy impart;
From guilt and error set me free,
And guide me safe to heaven and thee.

No. 277.—C. M.

TE DEUM.

1 O GOD, we praise thee, and confess
That thou the only Lord
And everlasting Father art,
By all the earth ador'd.

2 To thee all angels cry aloud,
To thee the pow'rs on high
Both Cherubim and Seraphim,
Continually do cry:

3 O holy, holy, holy Lord,
Whom heav'nly hosts obey,
The world is with the glory fill'd
Of thy majestic sway.

4 The apostles' glorious company,
And prophets crown'd with light,
With all the martyr's noble host,
Thy constant praise recite.

5 The holy church throughout the world,
O Lord confesses thee,
That thou eternal Father art,
Of boundless majesty.

No. 278.—C. M.

DEVOTION.

1 WHILST thee I seek, protecting Pow'r,
Be my vain wishes still'd;
And may this consecrated hour
With better hopes be fill'd.

2 Thy love the pow'r of thought bestow'd,
To thee my thoughts would soar;
Thy mercy o'er my life has flow'd;
That mercy I adore.

3 In each event of life, how clear
Thy ruling hand I see!
Each blessing's to my soul more dear,
Because conferred by thee.

4 In ev'ry joy that crowns my days,
In ev'ry pain I bear,
My heart shall find delight in praise,
Or seek relief in pray'r.

5 When gladness wings my favour'd hour
Thy love my thoughts shall fill:
Resign'd when storms of sorrow lower,
My soul shall meet thy will.

6 My lifted eye, without a tear,
The gath'ring storms shall see;
My steadfast heart shall know no fear:
That heart will rest on thee!

No. 279.—C. M.

1 YE little flock, whom Jesus feeds,
Dismiss your anxious cares;
Look to the shepherd of your souls,
And smile away your fears.

2 Though wolves and lions prowl around
His staff is your defence:
'Midst sands and rocks your shepherd's voice,
Calls streams and pastures thence.

3 Your Father doth a kingdom give,
And give it with delight;
His feeblest child his love shall call
To triumph in his sight.

4 For all we hope and now enjoy,
We bless a Saviour's name;
Nor shall that stroke disturb the song
Which breaks this mortal frame.

No. 280.—C. M.

ZEAL.

1 ZEAL is the pure and heav'nly flame
The fire of love supplies;
Whilst that which often bears the name,
Is self, but in disguise.

2 True zeal is merciful and mild,
Can pity and forbear;
The false is headstrong, fierce and wild,
And breathes revenge and war.

3 While zeal for truth the Christian warms,
He knows the worth of peace;
But self contends for names and forms,
Its party to increase.

4 Zeal has attain'd its highest aim,
Its end is satisfied,
If sinners love the Saviour's name,
Nor seeks it aught beside.

5 But self, however well employ'd,
Has its own ends in view;
And says, as boasting Jehu cried,
"Come, see what I can do."

6 This idol self, O Lord, dethrone,
And from our hearts remove,
And let no zeal by us be shown
But that which springs from love.

No. 281.—L. M.

BEATITUDES.

1 BLESS'D are the humble souls, who see
Their ignorance and poverty:
Treasures of grace to them are giv'n,
And crowns of joy laid up in heav'n.

2 Bless'd are the men of broken heart,
Who mourn for sin with inward smart;
For them divine compassion flows,
A healing balm for all their woes.

3 Bless'd are the meek, who stand afar
From rage and passion, noise and war:
God will secure their peaceful state,
And plead their cause against the great.

4 Bless'd are the souls, who thirst for grace,
Hunger and long for righteousness:
They shall be well supplied and fed
With living streams and living bread.

5 Bless'd are the men, whose hearts still move
And melt with sympathy and love;
They shall themselves from God obtain
Like sympathy and love again.

6 Bless'd are the pure, whose earths are clean
From the defiling pow'r of sin:
With endless pleasure they shall see
A God of spotless purity.

7 Bless'd are the men of peaceful life,
Who quench the coals of growing strife:
They shall be call'd the heirs of bliss,
The sons of God, the God of peace.

8 Bless'd are the suff'rers who partake
Of pain and shame for Jesus' sake:
Their souls shall triumph in the Lord,
Glory and joy are their reward.

No. 282.—L. M.

FAITH.

1 IN vain would boasting reason find
The path to happiness and God;
Her weak directions leave the mind
Bewilder'd in a doubtful road.

2 Jesus, thy words alone impart
Eternal life; on these I live;
Diviner comforts cheer my heart,
Than all the pow'rs of nature give.

3 Here let my constant feet abide;
Thou art the true, the living way:
Let thy good Spirit be my guide
To the bright realms of endless day.

4 The various forms that men devise,
To shake my faith with treach'rous art,
I scorn, as vanity and lies,
And bind thy gospel to my heart.

No. 283.—P. M.

INCARNATION.

1 O FOR a Seraph's golden lyre,
With chords of light, and tones of fire,
To sing that wond'rous love
Which brought a Deity below,
To save an erring race from wo,
And give them joys above.

2 O may that love inspire my soul,
'Till such ecstatic numbers roll
As are by angels given;
To tell Redemption's wond'rous plan,
How Heaven descended down to man,
That man might rise to Heaven.

3 His creatures fell—no pitying eye,
No powerful arm to save, was nigh,
Or aid our feeble powers;
He saw—He came—He fought alone,
And conquered evils not his own,
That we might conquer ours.

4 Temptation's thorny path He trod,
In form, a man—in soul, a God,
And trod the path alone;
In vain the direst fiends assail'd,
His mighty arm of power prevail'd,
And hell was overthrown.

5 He pass'd the dismal vale of death—
The human form resign'd its breath,
And like a mortal died;

But death was crush'd beneath His feet,
He rose a God and man complete,
His human glorified.

6 Amazing Mercy!—love immense!
Surpassing every human sense,
Since time and sense began!
That man might shun the realms of pain,
And know and love his God again,
His God became a man!

No. 284.—C. M.

CONSECRATION.

1 ARISE, O King of Grace! arise,
And enter to thy rest;
Thy church awaits, with longing eyes,
To be so richly blest.

2 Enter with all thy glorious train,
Thy spirit and thy word;
All that the ark did once contain
Could no such grace afford.

3 Almighty Lord, accept our vows,
Here let thy praises swell;
To thee we consecrate this house,
Here let thy presence dwell.

4 Here let thy crown and sceptre shine,
Till every tongue shall own
That thou, blest Lord! art all divine,
That thou art GOD ALONE.

No. 285.—C. M.

1 JESUS is God, and God alone,
O, be this TRUTH confest,
For 'tis the sure *foundation stone*
On which the church shall rest.

2 Though modern builders pass it by,
And scribes and priests reject,
On this blest TRUTH, which they deny,
We now the church erect.

3 Though earth and hell against it join,
Yet must this building rise;
The work, Almighty God, is thine,
And wond'rous in our eyes.

4 Here will we take our joyful rest,
Nor e'er from Salem roam,
For ever, and for ever blest,
In this, our happy home.

PRAYER

To be used on public or private occasions. The words or sentences between brackets to be omitted when said in private or in family devotion.

FATHER of all goodness, and God of all Truth, most holy, and most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, it behoveth us to come into thy presence in deep humiliation, and to approach the throne of thy Mercy with an unfeigned sense of self abasement. Not, O Lord, merely because we have descended from fallen parents, or inherited the evils of sinful progenitors, but because we

have ourselves erred in the midst of knowledge, have slighted the offers of thy grace, and have added offence upon offence. We have sinned not against justice only, but against mercy. We have not only offended against thy holy laws, but have grieved thy paternal Spirit, which seeketh not the death of a sinner, but rather, that he should turn from his wickedness, and live. [Even at this solemn season, when in obedience to thy sacred ordinances, we tread thy courts and meet Thee in thy sanctuary, it is to be feared many of us have come in a spirit overburthened with the things of self and the world, and when we should be looking up to Thee for help, under a consciousness of our evils and spiritual destitutions, our affections are drawn to the inferior things of this transitory life, and seek only the gratification of the miserable propensities of our nature. Alas, whilst our bodies have wandered within thy gates, the minds of all have gone their ways, one to his farm, and another to his merchandise. But blessed be thy Holy Name, thou art God and not man, thou dost not execute thy fierce anger, nor return to destroy us; thou dost not deal with us after our sins, nor reward us according to our iniquities, it is of thy mercies, that we are not consumed, because thy compassions fail not. Thou knowest our frame, and rememberest that we are dust.] Pardon [therefore] we beseech Thee, the iniquity of our holy things, remove the stony heart, and give us hearts of flesh, grant us the spirit of prayer and holy supplication, and whilst thou disclosest to us in thy Wisdom the knowledge of our wants and infirmities, teach the tongue of the stammerer to speak plainly, and let the words of our mouths be acceptable unto Thee. Thou hast commanded us that we should pray and not faint, declaring that he who asketh, receiveth, and he who seeketh, findeth.

Encouraged therefore by Thy promises, and emboldened by Thy commandment, we presume to present our petitions unto Thee at this time, and ask those things, which as helpless and dependent creatures are

necessary to our temporal and eternal welfare. Give unto us, O Lord, an ample sense of Thy goodness and an unshaken confidence in the protection of Thy superintending providence, that we may know of a truth, that the eye of the Lord is upon them that hope in his mercy, and no good will he withhold from them that walk uprightly. Give us hearts, thankful for the blessings which we have already received, and fully assured of Thy continual presence. Open our understandings, that we may see the wondrous things in thy law; purify our affections that we may choose that good part, which shall not be taken from us; and give us strength to walk in the way which leadeth to eternal life. Grant unto us those things which may be necessary for us to perform, in this lower world, those duties which Thou hast assigned to us, in the wisdom of Thy providence, giving us contentment in our lot, whether prosperous or adverse, and enabling us to see, that the fashion of this world changeth; and, that knowing we have no abiding city here, we may look for a city which hath foundations, and whose builder and maker is God. Bless unto us, we beseech Thee, those dispensations which are necessary to subdue our evils. Be with us in the hour of temptation, in the trials wherein the heart and the flesh fainteth, that we may walk unhurt in the midst of the fire, and be enabled to say, with thy servant David, "It is good for us that we have been afflicted." And should'st Thou, O Lord of our salvation, with any here present, have permitted thy sun to go down, and the horror of great darkness to have fallen upon them, we beseech Thee by Thy mighty name, to be with them in power, on the right hand and on the left; say unto them, fear not, I am thy shield, thy exceeding great reward. Give them to know of a surety, that though they are strangers in a land not theirs, Thou wilt judge that nation, which afflicteth them, and that they shall afterward come out with great substance.—Sweeten to thy people in their pilgrimage the bitter Waters of Marah, and cause them to encamp in thy strength by the Palm trees, and the Wells of living water.

Prosper the endeavours now making for the universal establishment of thy New Church, and hasten the time when the kingdoms of this world shall become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ, that He may reign for ever and ever. Proclaim we pray thee, throughout every land the glad tidings of Thy second advent, disseminate the Truths of Thy New Jerusalem that the knowledge of the Lord may cover the earth as the waters cover the sea. Manifest thyself, most gracious Redeemer, to Thy erring creatures, as the Husband of Thy Church, as the true object of her love and worship, that all who name the Name of Christ may cry out with the unbelieving Thomas "My Lord, and my God." Grant them to know, that the day foretold by the prophet, is at length arrived, in which Jehovah shall be King over all the earth, in which there shall be one Jehovah and His name One. Open the eyes of those who sit in darkness, that they may know the treasures of Thy Divine Truth, that all may see the beauties of Thy Word, and behold it like the king's daughter; all glorious within, and its clothing of wrought gold. [Finally we pray Thee to grant strength and illumination to Thy servant, who hath undertaken through Thy assistance to speak to this congregation, that he may be enabled in all humility and dependence upon Thee; and with Thy blessing, to show forth the counsels of Thy Wisdom, and declare the wondrous things of thy Law; and give, O most merciful Father, the hearing ear, and the understanding heart, that they may be edified and strengthened by what shall be said from Thee at this time, and depart from Thy house replete with the riches of Thy grace, whereby they may be the better enabled to shun all evil, and to know, to love and to serve Thee, and to live a life of greater usefulness to their neighbour in all godliness and honesty. And to thee we will ascribe all the glory, now and for ever. Amen.]

The New Church pioneers in America had already reprinted at Baltimore in 1792 the English liturgy and accompanying Hymn and Spiritual Songs of Joseph Pound, a fine copy of which reprint I have.

This volume is not a reproduction of the Baltimore reprint but a new liturgy and first hymn book prepared for the use of the Philadelphia Society in their Church at 12th & Sansom Sts.

The following is an official listing of the government of this Society:—

The Origin of the New Church in America.

BARCLAY H. WARBURTON,
President of "The Evening Telegraph."

My attention has been called to the following question in the May 27 "Evening Telegraph," which is there rather inadequately answered:—

"Oblige me by stating when the first New Jerusalem Church was founded in Philadelphia. A gentleman who is a member asserts that it has been established here a hundred years."

The first dissemination of the truths of the New Church in Philadelphia came through the lectures of James Glen, who had been ordained as a missionary preacher by the Rev. Robert Hindmarsh, of England. These lectures were given at Bell's Book Store, Third street below Walnut. Mr. Glen brought with him a number of books which were translated into English from the earliest Latin editions of Swedenborg's writings. These books came into the hands of Francis Bailey, a printer and publisher, who republished some of them as follows: "A Summary View of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church," 1787; "The True Christian Religion," in two volumes, 1789; "Conjugal Love," 1796. Benjamin Franklin was among the subscribers to "The True Christian Religion."

Mr. Bailey gathered together at his own home such of the hearers of Mr. Glen's lectures as had been impressed by the new truths, for conversation and consultation. About 1794 Rev William Hill, who had been ordained in London, came to this country and preached in various cities and towns on the doctrines of the New Church. The meetings at Mr. Bailey's house became larger. In 1788 services were held at the school-room of Johnson Taylor, No. 31 Cherry street. Later the school-room of Mr. Maskell M. Carll was occupied, Mr. Carll being the lay reader of the congregation at this time.

On the 25th of December, 1815, a formal meeting was held, and the "American Society for the Dissemination of the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church" was established by twelve gentlemen. The [illegible] sequent meetings of this body, with its constitution, is now in the possession of the First New Jerusalem Society. Twenty-

second and Chestnut streets. Among the early members was Francis Bailey, printer, before mentioned; Condy Raguet, one of the founders of the Philadelphia Savings Fund Society, President of the Pennsylvania Company for Granting Annuities, and President of the Chamber of Commerce; Maskell M. Carll, for many years pastor of the Society; William Strickland, architect of the old Custom House which stood on Second street below Dock, and William Schlatter, a prominent merchant.

Mr. Schlatter purchased ground on the corner of Twelfth and George (now Sansom street) and built the first New Church building for the New Church in Philadelphia. This building was of peculiar architecture, being rectangular in form, and having no windows in the sides of it, light being admitted entirely through a glass dome above. Mr. Schlatter met with reverses in business in 1825, and this building passed out of the use for which it was built. It is still in existence, though much changed in appearance, and used as a dwelling house. In 1847 the present First New Jerusalem Society was organized.

WILLIAM H. ALDEN,
Registrar of the First New Jerusalem Society of Philadelphia.

My father in Law, E. Burgess Warren, told me that Mr. Schlatter was a wealthy dry-goods merchant living at the S. East Corner of Twelfth & Chestnut Street (where Bailey & Co afterwards built their jewelry stores & his lot ran back to Sansom St.

He was a great New Churchman
packing its literature in the
boxes of goods sent out. He
gave the lot back of his house
for a church and contributed
largely to the Erection. He failed
however to deed the property.
He became bankrupt in the
panic & the property was taken
and sold for his debts

His daughter married
Peleg W. Chandler of Boston
& Theophilus W. Chandler
the architect of Philadelphia,
who built Edwin N. Benson's
house at Chestnut Hill and

the Memorial Church at Fox Chas
my Mother Established, was Their
Sons

Early Home of Academy, Twelfth and Sansom Streets.
FROM A PRINT DATED 1831.

Swedenborgian Church Bought.

In 1816 the New Church Society, known as the Church of the New Jerusalem, or Swedenborgians, erected a house of worship on this lot. The congregation, after worshiping there for about eight years, fell upon hard times and sold their building to the Academy of Natural Sciences. The price paid was $4300, and the Academy spent about $1700 in altering the building for its own purposes. From 1826 until 1840 this was the Academy's home, and in the latter year the Academy was removed to the northwest corner of Broad and George streets, where the institution remained until it moved to its present quarters in 1875. The old building at Twelfth and Sansom streets later was transformed into a dwelling, and for some years Adolph E. Borie, Grant's first Secretary of the Navy, lived there. The plaster house is familiar to almost every person who frequents the centre of the city. Its plastered walls and general style denote its great age, although it has been modernized several times since the Academy left it. almost 70 years ago.

Twelve members were then on hand. The next year plans were drawn for the erection of a church and at the beginning of 1817 the first congregation of Swedenborgians to meet in a house of worship of their own in this city, assembled at the new edifice, at the southeast corner of Twelfth and Sansom streets. Later that building became the home of the Academy of Natural Sciences, the congregation removing to a hall until, in the '50s, a second church was erected at Broad and Brandywine streets. Meanwhile, in 1822, a second congregation had been formed, meeting on Fourth, near Green, which merged with the first when the Broad street church was erected, although a third church had by that time been started on Cherry street west of Twentieth. Frankford had also witnessed the start of its present congregation which grew out of a split in a group started there in 1817 as "the Free Will Baptist Church" and which, dividing in 1825, ten years later erected its first Swedenborgian Church at Hedge and Plum streets, recently replaced by a handsome new edifice.

Local Church Dates Back Over 100 Years

The Broad street congregation, now the one at Twenty-first and Chestnut streets, moved to its present location in 1883 when, under the leadership of the Rev. Chauncey Giles, it erected at one of the most attractive church buildings in the central section. Since then, in recent years, as a result of the establishment of the General Church group and the benefactions of John Pitcairn, has come the setting up of the community at Bryn Athyn and the building of the cathedral.

* * * *